

U.S. GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE  
Washington, DC

GENERAL TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS

For the Procurement of

***Social Security Cards - Form SSA-3000***

as requisitioned from the U.S. Government Publishing Office (GPO) by the

Social Security Administration

Single Award

**TERM OF CONTRACT:** The term of this contract is for the period beginning Date of Award (for June 2026) and ending May 31, 2027, plus up to four (4) optional 12-month extension period(s) that may be added in accordance with the “OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT” clause in SECTION 1 of this contract.

**BID OPENING:** Bids shall be opened virtually at 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time (ET), on February 27, 2026, at the U.S. Government Publishing Office. All parties interested in attending the bid opening shall email [bids@gpo.gov](mailto:bids@gpo.gov) one (1) hour prior to the bid opening date and time to request a Microsoft Teams live stream link. This must be a separate email from the bid submission. The link will be emailed prior to the bid opening.

**BID SUBMISSION:** Bidders must email bids to [bids@gpo.gov](mailto:bids@gpo.gov) for this solicitation. No other method of bid submission will be accepted at this time. The program number and bid opening date must be specified in the subject line of the emailed bid submission. ***Bids received after the bid opening date and time specified above will not be considered for award.***

**BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD EXCEPTION:** The minimum time period for acceptance of bids on Program 831-S by the Government is 180 calendar days. To be responsive, a bidder must insert in the bid acceptance portion of bid submission a bid acceptance period of 180 days or more. It is cautioned that if the bidder makes no entry, a bid acceptance period of 60 calendar days will automatically be applied, and the bid will be rendered non-responsive. (Refer to “BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD” in SECTION 4.)

**BID RESTRICTION:** Bidders must have an SSA pre-approved security clearance at the bidder’s physical location(s) that will be used in the production of products for this contract. NOTE: If bidder does not have these requirements completed prior to bid submission, the bidder will be declared non-responsive.

**RESTRICTION ON LOCATION OF PRODUCTION FACILITIES:** Due to the security requirements set forth in these specifications, the product must be produced in the continental United States. The Federal Bureau of Investigation has limited jurisdiction outside of the United States and would not be able to oversee and enforce these requirements.

**BIDDERS, PLEASE NOTE:** ***This program was formerly Program 381-S.*** These specifications have been extensively revised; therefore, all bidders are cautioned to familiarize themselves with all provisions of these specifications before bidding, with particular attention to: a) all security requirements/clauses/specifications; b) “PREAWARD PRODUCTION PLANS”; and c) SSA EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER SECURITY REQUIREMENTS,” specified in SECTION 1 of the contract specification.

Abstracts of contract prices are available at: <https://www.gpo.gov/how-to-work-with-us/vendors/contract-pricing>.

For information of a technical nature, contact Traci Cobb at [tcobb@gpo.gov](mailto:tcobb@gpo.gov) or (404) 605-9160 x4.

## SECTION 1. - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**GPO CONTRACT TERMS:** Any contract which results from this Invitation for Bid will be subject to the applicable provisions, clauses, and supplemental specifications of GPO Contract Terms (GPO Publication 310.2, effective December 1, 1987 (Rev. 01-18)) and GPO Contract Terms, Quality Assurance through Attributes Program for Printing and Binding (GPO Publication 310.1, effective May 1979 (Rev. 09-19)).

GPO Contract Terms (GPO Publication 310.2) – <https://www.gpo.gov/docs/default-source/forms-and-standards-files-for-vendors/contractterms2018.pdf>.

GPO QATAP (GPO Publication 310.1) – <https://www.gpo.gov/docs/default-source/forms-and-standards-files-for-vendors/qatap-rev-09-19.pdf>.

**SUBCONTRACTING:** Subcontracting is NOT allowed. (NOTE: Contractor is allowed to dispose of materials at an off-site location. See “PREAWARD PRODUCTION PLANS, *Disposal Plans*” specified herein.)

**QUALITY ASSURANCE LEVELS AND STANDARDS:** The following levels and standards shall apply to these specifications:

Product Quality Levels:

- (a) Printing (page related) Attributes – Level II.
- (b) Finishing (item related) Attributes – Level II.
- (c) Exceptions:
  - (1) Type Quality and Uniformity (Attribute P-7) – Number of breaks and/or fill-ins in the microprint line (every 2-1/8”) shall not exceed 12. Any break and/or fill-in in excess of the 12 allowed (per 2-1/8”) will be considered a major defect.
  - (2) Trim size (Attribute F-1) – Margins and registration must be maintained within plus or minus 1 mm. A variance in excess of plus or minus 1 mm will be considered a major defect.
  - (3) All elements of manufacture of these continuous forms, such as printing, punching, perforation, registration, etc., shall be of such precision as to ensure continuous operation on the following printers and inserters (performance standards are container-related requirements): BlueCrest EPIC Inserters and Document Data Solutions (DDS) iDataPrint FS-1200 printing system.

The following standards shall apply to containers of forms. Each container of forms shall be assigned a performance defect if it has more than one stoppage due to any manufacturing deficiency.

Inspection Levels (from ANSI/ASQC Z1.4):

- (a) Form-related attributes and other form-related requirements: General Inspection Level I.
- (b) Container-related requirements (e.g., breaks, splices, warning signals, performance tests) and destructive tests: Special Inspection Level S-3.

Acceptable Quality Levels (AQL):

- (a) Form-related attributes and other form-related requirements: 1.0 critical defect per 100 forms and 6.5 total defects per 100 forms (total defects equal critical defects plus major defects). One form equals one unit of product.
- (b) Container-related requirements: 2.5 performance defects per 100 containers. One container of forms equals one unit of product.

NOTE: Form-related defects shall be accumulated separately from container-related defects. A lot may be unacceptable for form-related defects, for container-related defects, or for both.

Specified Standards: The specified standards for the attributes requiring them shall be:

<u>Attribute</u>	<u>Specified Standard</u>
P-7. Type Quality and Uniformity	O.K. Press Sheets
P-9. Solid and Screen Tint Color Match	O.K. Press Sheets

Special Instructions: In the event that inspection of press sheets is waived by the Government, the following listed alternate standards (in order of precedence) shall become the Specified Standards:

- P-7. Average Type Dimension.
- P-9. Pantone Matching System.

**OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT:** The Government has the option to extend the term of this contract for a period of 12 months by written notice to the contractor not later than 30 days before the contract expires. If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this clause, except, the total duration of actual production may not exceed five (5) years as a result of, and including, any extension(s) added under this clause. Further extension may be negotiated under the “EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TERM” clause. See also “ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT” for authorized pricing adjustment(s).

**EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TERM:** At the request of the Government, the term of any contract resulting from this solicitation may be extended for such period of time as may be mutually agreeable to the GPO and the contractor.

**ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT:** The pricing under this contract shall be adjusted in accordance with this clause, provided that in no event will any pricing adjustment be made that would exceed the maximum permissible under any law in effect at the time of the adjustment. There will be no adjustment for orders placed during the first period specified below. Pricing will thereafter be eligible for adjustment during the second and any succeeding performance period(s). For each performance period after the first, a percentage figure will be calculated as described below and that figure will be the economic price adjustment for that entire next period. Pricing adjustments under this clause are not applicable to reimbursable postage or transportation costs, or to paper, if paper prices are subject to adjustment by separate clause elsewhere in this contract.

For the purpose of this clause, performance under this contract will be divided into successive periods. The first period will extend from Date of Award to May 31, 2027, and the second and any succeeding period(s) will extend for 12 months from the end of the last preceding period, except that the length of the final period may vary. The first day of the second and any succeeding period(s) will be the effective date of the economic price adjustment for that period.

Pricing adjustments in accordance with this clause will be based on changes in the seasonally adjusted “Consumer Price Index For All Urban Consumers – Commodities less Food” (Index) published monthly in the CPI Detailed Report by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

The economic price adjustment will be the percentage difference between Index averages as specified in this paragraph. An index called the variable index will be calculated by averaging the monthly Indexes from the 12-month interval ending three (3) months prior to the beginning of the period being considered for adjustment. This average is then compared to the average of the monthly Indexes for the 12-month interval ending February 28, 2025, called the base index. The percentage change (plus or minus) of the variable index from the base index will be the economic price adjustment for the period being considered for adjustment.

The Government will notify the contractor by contract modification specifying the percentage increase or decrease to be applied to invoices for orders placed during the period indicated. The contractor shall apply the percentage increase or decrease against the total price of the invoice less reimbursable postage or transportation costs and separately adjusted paper prices. Payment discounts shall be applied after the invoice price is adjusted.

**PAPER PRICE ADJUSTMENT:** Paper prices charged under this contract will be adjusted in accordance with “Table 9 - Producer Price Indexes and Percent Changes for Commodity Groupings and Individual Items” in Producer Price Indexes report, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), as follows:

***NOTE: For the purpose of this contract, the Paper Price Adjustment will be based on the date of actual production. Actual production begins December 1, 2026.***

1. BLS code 0913-01 for Offset and Text will apply to all paper required under this contract.
2. The applicable index figures for the month of November 2026 will establish the base index.
3. There shall be no price adjustment for the first three production months of the contract.
4. Price adjustments may be monthly thereafter, but only if the index varies by an amount (plus or minus) exceeding 5% by comparing the base index to the index for that month which is two months prior to the month being considered for adjustment.
5. Beginning with order placement in the fourth month, index variances will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{X - \text{base index}}{\text{base index}} \times 100 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} \%$$

where X = the index for that month which is two months prior to the month being considered for adjustment.

6. The contract adjustment amount, if any, will be the percentage calculated in 5 above less 5%.
7. Adjustments under this clause will be applied to the contractor’s bid price(s) for line item III. “PAPER” in the “SCHEDULE OF PRICES” and will be effective on the first day of any month for which prices are to be adjusted.

The Contracting Officer will give written notice to the contractor of any adjustments to be applied to invoices for orders placed during months affected by this clause.

In no event, however, will any price adjustment be made which would exceed the maximum permissible under any law in effect at the time of the adjustment. The adjustment, if any, shall not be based upon the actual change in cost to the contractor, but shall be computed as provided above.

The contractor warrants that the paper prices set forth in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover anticipated increased costs of paper to the extent such increases are covered by this price adjustment clause.

**GOVERNMENT TESTING:** The Quality Control for Published Products Section of the U.S. Government Publishing Office will inspect all shipments (partial or complete) received at the Social Security Administration, Baltimore, MD, to ensure compliance to specifications. This inspection will determine the acceptability or non-acceptability of the shipment received. Testing will not relieve the contractor from compliance with the following items listed under “QUALITY ASSURANCE LEVELS AND STANDARDS: (1) Product Quality Levels: item (c)(3); (2) Inspection Levels (ANSI/ASQC Z1.4): item (b); and, (3) Acceptable Quality Levels (AQL): items (a) and (b).” Social Security Cards will be randomly selected from containers throughout the shipment. The cards selected will then be taken to the GPO for examination and testing.

**GENERAL INSPECTIONS:** In addition to the Government inspection that will be made upon receipt of the first print order (see “SCHEDULE”), quality assurance inspections by Government personnel may be made at the contractor’s plant during any phase of production.

**SECURITY INSPECTIONS:** A security inspection will be conducted by Government personnel upon receipt of each shipment. This inspection is to ensure that the contractor is conforming to the distribution and transportation security requirements of the specifications. As part of the inspection, the armed guards (see “DISTRIBUTION, *Transportation*”) will be required to show proof of identity (a current state issued driver’s license and/or a photo identification card issued by the secured carrier), and their current state-specific permit to carry a firearm.

**PLATES:** The contractor shall notify the Government prior to making any duplicate plates or other media that could be used to reproduce any portion of the product produced on this contract. In addition, the contractor is required to maintain a log of all media used in the performance of this contract.

Plates broken or worn out during the term of the contract and all plates in the possession of the contractor at the time of expiration of the contract shall be disposed of as directed by the Contracting Officer. When requested by the Government, the contractor must provide a copy of the log listing all Government material currently in their possession.

**DIGITAL FILE (ELECTRONIC MEDIA) SECURITY:** The GPO will provide the contractor with a digital version of the form. The content of this material has been labeled with a Public Trust Position Designation Level 5C (see “SECURITY REQUIREMENTS”).

The contractor shall protect the digital file at all stages of the production process, from receipt until all traces of the file have been removed from the contractor’s active files, backup files, and/or archival storage.

The digital file will be transmitted to the contractor with a full security characterization and specification of any special handling requirements (either explicitly or by reference to an approved source, such as a Digital File Security Plan, the contract, etc.) The contractor should not accept any digital file for which this controlling information is absent.

*Electronic Media Protection:*

- The contractor shall lock any electronic media received from the Government in a work area safe when not being used or reviewed.
- The electronic media will be logged in and out of the safe by designated users only.
- Material produced that could be used to create an original form, such as a master digital file, will be logged in and out by designated user only.
- The contractor shall ensure that the digital file has been removed from all systems across the contractor’s network. Within 10 workdays of notification to do so, the contractor must furnish an affidavit to the Contracting Officer confirming final cleanup.

*Workstation Access:*

- All persons entering or leaving the work area must log in and out with the date and time of entry and exit.
- The access log will remain in the work area and must be maintained by the person responsible for that area. The log may be subject to review and inspection by the Government at any time.
- Workstations must be password protected.

*Securing Digital Files:*

Digital files will be saved either to a removable hard drive or a secure server. Hard drives will be locked in the safe in the work area when the room is vacated and/or at the end of each workday. If the contractor intends to store files on a secure server, the contractor must submit their plans for secure file storage to the Contracting Officer (in addition to the plans required under “PREAWARD PRODUCTION PLANS, *Security Control Plan*”) for their approval.

*System and Communications Protection:*

- The contractor shall specify how digital files provided by the Social Security Administration will be protected from change and/or theft.
- The contractor shall specify how electronic systems are protected from virus, malicious code, or unintended change.

**SECURITY REQUIREMENTS:** Clause 2352.224-1 Protection of Confidential Information (Dec 2008):

- (a) “Confidential information,” as used in this clause, means information or data, or copies or extracts of information or data, that is: (1) provided by the Social Security Administration (SSA) to the contractor for, or otherwise obtained by the contractor in, the performance of this contract; and (2) of a personal nature about an individual, such as name, home address, and social security number, or proprietary information or data submitted by or pertaining to an institution or organization, such as employee pay scales and indirect cost rates.
- (b) The Contracting Officer and the contractor may, by mutual consent, identify elsewhere in this contract specific information or categories of information that the Government will furnish to the contractor or that the contractor is expected to generate which are confidential. Similarly, the Contracting Officer and the contractor may, by mutual consent, identify such confidential information from time to time during the performance of the contract. The confidential information will be used only for purposes delineated in the contract; any other use of the confidential information will require the Contracting Officer’s express written authorization. The Contracting Officer and the contractor will settle any disagreements regarding the identification pursuant to the “Disputes” clause.
- (c) The contractor shall restrict access to all confidential information to the minimum number of employees and officials who need it to perform the contract. Employees and officials who need access to confidential information for performance of the contract will be determined in conference between SSA’s Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative, and the responsible contractor official. Upon request, the contractor will provide SSA with a list of “authorized personnel,” that is, all persons who have or will have access to confidential information covered by this clause.
- (d) The contractor shall process all confidential information under the immediate supervision and control of authorized personnel in a manner that will: protect the confidentiality of the records; prevent the unauthorized use of confidential information; and prevent access to the records by unauthorized persons.
- (e) The contractor shall assure that each contractor employee with access to confidential information knows the prescribed rules of conduct, and that each contractor employee is aware that he/she may be subject to criminal penalties for violations of the Privacy Act and/or the Social Security Act.

When the contractor employees are made aware of this information, they will be required to sign the SSA-301, “Contractor Personnel Security Certification” (see Exhibit A).

A copy of this signed certification must be forwarded to: SSA, Printing and Postage, Attn: Sherry Leverett, 1310 Annex Building, 6401 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21235-6401, or email to: sherry.leverett@ssa.gov. A copy must also be forwarded to: U.S. Government Publishing Office, Attn: Jennifer Yarbrough at jyarbrough@gpo.gov. (See paragraph (f) below regarding the minimum standards that the safeguards must meet.)

- (f) Whenever the contractor is storing, viewing, transmitting, or otherwise handling confidential information, the contractor shall comply with the applicable standards for security controls that are established in the [Federal Information Security Modernization Act \(FISMA\)](#). (These standards include those set by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) via the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) publications and NIST Special Publications, particularly [FIPS 199](#), [FIPS 200](#), and [NIST Special Publications - 800 series](#).)
- (g) If the contractor, in the performance of the contract, uses any information subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a, and/or section 1106 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1306, the contractor must follow the rules and procedures governing proper use and disclosure set forth in the Privacy Act, section 1106 of the Social Security Act, and the Commissioner's regulations at 20 C.F.R. Part 401 with respect to that information.
- (h) For knowingly disclosing information in violation of the Privacy Act, the contractor and contractor employees may be subject to the criminal penalties as set forth in 5 U.S.C. Section 552(i)(1) to the same extent as employees of SSA. For knowingly disclosing confidential information as described in section 1106 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306), the contractor and contractor employees may be subject to the criminal penalties as set forth in that provision.
- (i) The contractor shall assure that each contractor employee with access to confidential information is made aware of the prescribed rules of conduct and the criminal penalties for violations of the Privacy Act and/or the Social Security Act.
- (j) Whenever the contractor is uncertain how to handle properly any material under the contract, the contractor must obtain written instructions from the Contracting Officer addressing this question. If the material in question is subject to the Privacy Act and/or section 1106 of the Social Security Act or is otherwise confidential information subject to the provisions of this clause, the contractor must obtain a written determination from the Contracting Officer prior to any release, disclosure, dissemination, or publication. Contracting Officer instructions and determinations will reflect the result of internal coordination with appropriate program and legal officials.
- (k) Performance of this contract may involve access to tax return information as defined in 26 U.S.C. Section 6103(b) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). All such information shall be confidential and may not be disclosed without the written permission of the SSA Contracting Officer. For willingly disclosing confidential tax return information in violation of the IRC, the contractor and contractor employees may be subject to the criminal penalties set forth in 26 U.S.C. Section 7213. (Refer to "SAFEGUARDING FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.")
- (l) The SSA reserves the right to conduct on-site visits to review the contractor's documentation and in-house procedures for protection of and security arrangements for confidential information and adherence to the terms of this clause.
- (m) The SSA reserves the right to inspect contractor facilities to ensure compliance with this contract. If facilities are found deficient, the contractor must implement corrective actions within 45 calendar days of notification.
- (n) The contractor must include this clause in all resulting subcontracts whenever there is any indication that the subcontractor(s), engaged by the contractor, and their employees or successor subcontractor(s) and their employees might have access to SSA's confidential information.
- (o) The contractor must assure that its subcontractor(s) and their employees or any successor subcontractor(s) and their employees with access to SSA confidential information are made aware of the prescribed rules of conduct. For knowingly disclosing SSA's confidential information, any subcontractor(s) and their employees or successor subcontractor(s) and their employees may be subject to criminal penalties as described in section 1106 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a).

**SSA EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER SECURITY REQUIREMENTS:** This resource identifies the basic information security requirements related to the procurement of Information Technology (IT) services hosted externally to SSA’s Network.

*If needed, the Government will meet with the contractor being considered for award to discuss the security requirements as specified in this contract specification.*

**The following general security requirements apply to all External Service Providers (ESP):**

- a. The solution must be located in the United States, its territories, or possessions.

*NOTE: “United States” means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Johnston Island, Wake Island, and Outer Continental Shelf Lands as defined in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331, et seq.), but does not include any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction or any U.S. base or possession within a foreign country (29 CFR 4.112).*

- b. Upon request from the SSA Contracting Officer Technical Representative (COTR), the ESP shall provide access to the hosting facility to the U.S. Government or authorized agents for inspection and facilitate an on-site security risk and vulnerability assessment.
- c. The solution must meet Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) and guidance developed by the National Institute of Science and Technology (NIST) under its authority provided by the Federal Information Security Modernization Act (FISMA) to develop security standards for federal information processing systems, and Office of Management and Budget’s (OMB) Circular A-130 Appendix III.
- d. ESPs classified as Cloud Service Providers (CSP) must be FedRAMP authorized. As part of these requirements, CSPs must have a security control assessment performed by a Third Party Assessment Organization (3PAO).
- e. The ESP shall submit to the SSA COTR documentation describing how the solution implements security controls in accordance with the designated categorization (FIPS 199) and the Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems (FIPS 200) which requires the use of NIST SP 800-53r5 (or later) before SSA provides data.
- f. All ESPs that process or store Personally Identifiable Information (PII) (as defined in Clause 2352.224-2A (a)) are considered a Moderate impact categorization. If PII or sensitive data (defined by the COTR) is stored or processed by the ESP, then the ESP shall provide a Security Authorization Package (SAP), which will undergo a Triannual Full Assessment and will undergo an Annual Review. The SAP should include a System Security Plan (SSP), Security Assessment Report (SAR), Risk Assessment Report (RAR), and Plan of Action & Milestone Report (POA&M). The SAP must be reviewed by SSA before the SSA transfers data to the ESP. Refer to NIST SP 800-37 and NIST SP 800-53r5 (or later) for more information on the Security Authorization Package. (Refer to “SAFEGUARDING FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS” if an independent assessor is needed to accomplish this requirement.)

For the purpose of this contract, sensitive data are the furnished digital security artwork files. The SSP, as required above, is in reference to the contractor’s prepress and art management systems where the furnished digital security artwork files are to be saved (see “DIGITAL FILE (ELECTRONIC MEDIA) SECURITY” for more information).

*NOTE: Independent assessor is any individual or group capable of conducting an impartial assessment of security controls employed within or inherited by an information system.*



- g. SSA will consider a self-assessment of security controls for solutions that do not involve sensitive information or PII.

**References - Contractor must comply with latest version in effect for the following documents and publications:**

- Federal Information Security Modernization Act (P.L. 113-283), December 2014.  
<https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/PLAW-113publ283>
- Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 also known as the “Information Technology Management Reform Act of 1996.”  
<https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2011-title40/html/USCODE-2011-title40-subtitleIII.htm>
- Privacy Act (P.L. 93-579), December 1974.  
<https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/STATUTE-88/STATUTE-88-Pg1896>
- Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD-12): “Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors,” January 27, 2022.  
<https://www.dhs.gov/homeland-security-presidential-directive-12>
- Revision of OMB Circular No. A–130, “Managing Information as a Strategic Resource,” July 28, 2016.  
<https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2016-07-28/pdf/2016-17872.pdf>
- OMB Memorandum M-04-04, “E-Authentication Guidance for Federal Agencies,” December 16, 2003.  
<https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/sites/default/files/omb/assets/omb/memoranda/fy04/m04-04.pdf>
- ITL BULLETIN FOR DECEMBER 2011 REVISED GUIDELINE FOR ELECTRONIC AUTHENTICATION OF USERS HELPS ORGANIZATIONS PROTECT THE SECURITY OF THEIR INFORMATION SYSTEMS.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/shared/documents/itl-bulletin/itlbul2011-12.pdf>
- FIPS PUB 199, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Federal Information Processing Standards Publication, “Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems,” February 2004.  
<https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.FIPS.199>
- FIPS PUB 200, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Federal Information Processing Standards Publication, “Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems,” March 2006.  
<https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.FIPS.200>
- FIPS 140-3, “Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules,” March 22, 2019.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/fips/140/3/final>
- NIST Special Publication (SP) 800-18, Revision 1, “Guide for Developing Security Plans for Federal Information Systems,” February 2006.  
<https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.SP.800-18r1>
- NIST SP 800-30, Revision 1, “Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments,” September 2012.  
<https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.SP.800-30r1>
- NIST SP 800-34, Revision 1, “Contingency Planning Guide for Federal Information Systems,” November 2010.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/CSRC/media/Publications/Shared/documents/itl-bulletin/itlbul2010-07.pdf>
- NIST SP 800-37, Rev. 2, “Risk Management Framework for Information Systems and Organizations: A System Life Cycle Approach for Security and Privacy,” December 2018.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/sp/800-37/rev-2/final>

- NIST SP 800-47, Rev. 1, “Managing the Security of Information Exchanges,” July 2021.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/News/2021/nist-publishes-sp-800-47-rev-1>
- NIST SP 800-53, Rev. 5, “Security and Privacy Controls for Information Systems and Organizations,” September 2020.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/sp/800-53/rev-5/final>
- NIST SP 800-53A, Revision 5, “Assessing Security and Privacy Controls in Information Systems and Organizations,” January 2022.  
<https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-53Ar5.pdf>
- NIST SP 800-60, Vol. 1, Rev. 1, “Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories,” August 2008.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/sp/800-60/vol-1-rev-1/final>
- NIST SP 800-60, Vol. 2 Rev. 1, “Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories: Appendices,” August 2008.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/sp/800-60/vol-2-rev-1/final>
- OMB M-17-12, “Preparing for and Responding to a Breach of Personally Identifiable Information,” January 2017.
- NIST 800-171, Rev. 3, “Protecting Controlled Unclassified Information in Nonfederal Systems and Organizations,” May 2024.  
<https://csrc.nist.gov/pubs/sp/800/171/r3/final>

With the everchanging security models and requirements, OIS recommends that the contractor formally request updated templates and requirement changes via email annually from the date of the award.

The publications specified below contain current examples of templates. The contractor will need to evaluate the templates and complete them as appropriate. Additional guidance can be found from the NIST links above. The contractor will need to work with SSA to determine if the 800-53r5 or 800-171r3 SSP templates should be used, or if there are new templates available.

- NIST Special Publication 800-171r3, CUI-SSP Template (see Exhibit B)
- NIST Special Publication 800-53r5, System Security Plan (SSP) Template (see Exhibit C)
- NIST Special Publication 800-171r3, System Security Plan (SSP) (see Exhibit D)
- SSA PII Loss Reporting Template (see Exhibit E)

Additionally, see the section “SAFEGUARDING FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS” which outlines additional requirements if Federal Tax Information (FTI) is involved.

**SECURITY:** Contractor’s facilities storing SSA assets and information are required to meet the Interagency Security Committee’s (ISC) standard for Federal facilities. This information can be found in the “Facility Security Plan: An Interagency Security Committee Guide,” dated February 2015, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition. SSA reserves the right to inspect contractor facilities to ensure compliance with the ISC guidelines. If facilities are found deficient, the contractor must implement corrective actions within 45 calendar days of notification. Requirements can include, but not be limited to, the physical security countermeasures, such as access control systems, closed circuit television systems, intrusion detection systems, and barriers.

Contractor must pass all External Service Provider Security and Physical Security requirements as specified above before the Government can award this contract. Any bidder who cannot obtain approval for any of these security requirements within 60 calendar days of approval of production plans and physical security inspection will be declared non-responsible.

## **SECURITY WARNING:**

### **All employees working on this contract must:**

- Be familiar with current information on security, privacy, and confidentiality as they relate to the requirements of this contract.
- Obtain pre-screening authorization before using sensitive or critical applications pending a final suitability determination as applicable to the specifications.
- Lock or log off their workstation/terminal prior to leaving it unattended.
- Act in an ethical, informed, and trustworthy manner.
- Protect sensitive electronic records.
- Be alert to threats and vulnerabilities to their systems.
- Be prohibited from having any mobile devices or cameras in sensitive areas that contain confidential materials, including areas where shredding and waste management occurs.

### **Contractor's managers working on this contract must:**

- Monitor use of mainframes, PCs, LANs, and networked facilities to ensure compliance with national and local policies, as well as the Privacy Act statement.
- Ensure that employee screening for sensitive positions within their department has occurred prior to any individual being authorized access to sensitive or critical applications.
- Implement, maintain, and enforce the security standards and procedures as they appear in this contract and as outlined by the contractor.
- Contact the security officer within 24 hours whenever a systems security violation is discovered or suspected.

**Applicability:** The responsibility to protect PII applies during the entire term of this contract and all option year terms if exercised. All contractors must secure and retain written acknowledgement from their employees stating they understand these policy provisions and their duty to safeguard PII. These policy provisions include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Employees are required to have locking file cabinets or desk drawers for storage of confidential material, if applicable.
- Material is not to be taken from the contractor's facility without express permission from the Government.
- Employees must safeguard and protect all Government records from theft and damage while being transported to and from contractor's facility.

### **The following list provides examples of situations where PII is not properly safeguarded:**

- Leaving an unprotected computer containing Government information in a non-secure space (e.g., leaving the computer unattended in a public place, in an unlocked room, or in an unlocked vehicle).
- Leaving an unattended file containing Government information in a non-secure area (e.g., leaving the file in a break-room or on an employee's desk).
- Storing electronic files containing Government information on a computer or access device (flash drive, CD, etc.) that other people have access to (not password-protected).

This list does not encompass all failures to safeguard PII but is intended to act as an alert to the contractor's employees to situations that must be avoided. Misfeasance occurs when an employee is authorized to access Government information that contains sensitive or personally identifiable information and, due to the employee's failure to exercise due care, the information is lost, stolen, or inadvertently released.

**Clause 2352.224-2A Protecting and Reporting the Loss of Personally Identifiable Information (May 2019)**

**(a) Definitions.**

The following terms are defined for the purposes of this clause:

“Agency” means the Social Security Administration (SSA).

“Breach” means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosures, unauthorized acquisition, or any similar occurrence where: (1) a person other than an authorized user accesses or potentially accesses personally identifiable information (PII); or (2) an authorized user accesses or potentially accesses personally identifiable information for another than authorized purpose. A breach is not limited to an occurrence where a person other than an authorized user potentially accesses PII by means of a network intrusion, a targeted attack that exploits website vulnerabilities, or an attack executed through an email message or attachment. A breach may also include the loss or theft of physical documents that include PII and portable electronic storage media that store PII, the inadvertent disclosure of PII on a public website, or an oral disclosure of PII to a person who is not authorized to receive that information. It may also include an authorized user accessing PII for other than an authorized purpose. Often, an occurrence may be first identified as an incident, but later identified as a breach once it is determined that the incident involves PII, as is often the case with a lost or stolen laptop or electronic storage device.

Some common examples of a breach include:

- A laptop or portable storage device storing PII is lost or stolen;
- An email containing PII is inadvertently sent to the wrong person;
- A box of documents with PII is lost or stolen during shipping;
- An unauthorized third party overhears agency employees discussing PII about an individual seeking employment or Federal benefits;
- A user with authorized access to PII sells it for personal gain or disseminates it to embarrass an individual;
- An information technology system that maintains PII is accessed by a malicious actor; or
- PII that should not be widely disseminated is posted inadvertently on a public website.

“Employee(s)” means individual(s) under a direct employee-employer relationship with the contractor, where the contractor has the power or right to control and direct the individual in the material details of how work is to be performed.

“Handling of PII” or “handle(s) PII” means accessing, using, creating, collecting, processing, storing, maintaining, disseminating, disclosing, disposing, or destruction of PII, as defined in this clause.

“Incident” means an occurrence that (1) actually or imminently jeopardizes, without lawful authority, the integrity, confidentiality, or availability of information or an information system or (2) constitutes a violation or imminent threat of violation of law, security policies, security procedures, or acceptable use policies.

“Personally identifiable information” (PII) means information that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, either alone or when combined with other information that is linked or linkable to a specific individual. The PII may range from common data elements such as names, addresses, dates of birth, and places of employment, to identity documents, Social Security numbers (SSN) or other government-issued identifiers, precise location information, medical history, and biometric records. Within this clause, “PII” shall specifically mean PII that is made or becomes available to the contractor, including its employees, as a result of performing under this contract.

“Primary agency contact” means the SSA Contracting Officer’s Representative (COR) who is the Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative (COTR) or, for indefinite delivery contracts with individual orders issued against the contract, e.g., task-order contracts, the order’s Task Manager, if one has been assigned. The COR may have one or more designated alternates to act for the COR when the COR is unavailable. If neither the COR nor the designated alternate is available, the alternate shall be considered a responsible agency manager in the office.

“Secure area” or “Secure duty station” means, for the purpose of this clause, either of the following, unless the agency expressly states otherwise on a case-by-case basis: (1) a contractor employee’s official place of work that is in the contractor’s established business office in a commercial setting, or (2) a location within the agency or other Federal- or State-controlled premises. A person’s private home, even if it is used regularly as a “home office” (including that of a contractor management official), shall not be considered a secure area or duty station.

“Suspected breach” means PII that, among other possibilities, has been lost or stolen, or accessed in an unauthorized fashion, but it is not yet confirmed that the PII has been compromised to meet the level of a breach.

“Transport(ing)” or “transported” means the physical taking or carrying of PII from one location to another. For the purpose of this clause, the term does not include shipping by a common or contract carrier (as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) section 47.001), shipping by the U.S. Post Office, or electronic transmission. See “FILE TRANSFER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (FTMS) REQUIREMENTS” specified herein for information regarding electronic transmission. SSA will review and approve the Material Handling and Inventory Control plan and the Security Control Plan (see “PREAWARD PRODUCTION PLANS, *Materials Handling and Inventory Control Plan*” and “*Security Control Plan*”). The plans shall describe in detail how the contractor will transport PII.

(b) *Responsibility for Safeguarding PII.*

- (1) The contractor shall comply with applicable limitations on use, treatment, and safeguarding of PII under the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a); the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (44 U.S.C. § 3541, et seq.), as amended by the Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014 (Pub. L. 113-283); related National Institute of Standards and Technology guidelines; the Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 U.S.C. § 3501-3521; the E-Government Act of 2002, 44 U.S.C. § 3501 note; Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance relating to handling of PII, including OMB Memorandum M-17-12, “Preparing for and Responding to a Breach of Personally Identifiable Information”; SSA privacy and security policies and procedures relating to handling of PII; and other Federal laws governing handling of PII.
- (2) The contractor shall establish, maintain, and follow its own policies and procedures to protect the confidentiality of PII (PII policies and procedures) in accordance with the laws, policies, and requirements referenced in this clause and elsewhere in the contract. The contractor’s PII policies and procedures shall include safeguards to protect PII from loss, theft, or inadvertent disclosure and breach procedures.
- (3) The contractor shall restrict handling of PII to only those authorized employees who need it in connection with the performance of work under this contract.
- (4) Unless authorized by this contract or otherwise in writing by SSA, the contractor shall not publish, disclose, release, or otherwise disseminate PII, internally or externally.

- (5) The contractor shall inform its employees who will or may handle PII of their individual responsibility to safeguard it. In addition, the contractor shall educate and train employees as required by FAR 24.301 and enforce employees' compliance with the contractor's PII policies and procedures and other requirements relating to handling of PII in this contract. SSA may require the contractor to provide evidence of the performance of training and the content of the training.
- (6) Additional policies, procedures, and requirements involving the handling of PII may be prescribed elsewhere in this contract, including but not limited to information security policies. The contractor shall follow all such policies, procedures, and requirements. If contract performance calls for the contractor handling of PII in a manner not addressed in this clause or elsewhere in the contract that may cause a security question or concern, the contractor shall seek clarification and direction from the agency, prior to commencing the handling of PII in question. The contractor shall also follow the safeguard requirements set forth in "SAFEGUARDING FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS."

(c) *Safeguarding Requirements.*

- (1) The contractor is responsible for safeguarding PII at all times. The contractor shall ensure that PII remains under the immediate supervision and control of authorized employees in a manner that will protect the confidentiality and integrity of PII. Examples of proper safeguarding include, but are not limited to: maintaining the confidentiality of each employee's individual password (by not sharing the password with any other individual or entity and not writing it down); verifying the identity of individuals before disclosing information to them; preventing others in the area from viewing PII on one's computer screen; consistently locking or logging off one's workstation when one is away; and ensuring that PII is appropriately returned or, upon receiving the agency's approval, destroyed when no longer needed. The contractor may use its internal policies and practices, non-disclosure agreements, system security requirements or any other means to accomplish its safeguarding responsibilities.

(2) *Transporting PII Outside a Secure Area/Secure Duty Station.*

- (i) The contractor shall safeguard equipment, files, or documents containing PII when transporting information from a secure area/secure duty station. The contractor shall ensure that the laptops and other electronic devices/media being used to transport PII are encrypted and password protected. The contractor shall ensure that the encryption and password protection are in accordance with any agency-prescribed standards or policies, which shall be communicated separately from this clause. The contractor shall use reasonable protection measures when transporting PII, e.g., storing files in a locked briefcase, not leaving files and/or equipment in plain view.
- (ii) The contractor shall ensure that its PII policies and procedures address transporting PII outside a secure area and emailing PII to and from non-SSA email addresses. The contractor shall provide employees, upon or immediately prior to their commencing work on the contract, with contact information and instructions relating to PII breaches and incidents, based on the contractor's security/PII loss incident policy and procedures. (If the preceding requirement is introduced to the contract under a contract modification, the contractor shall ensure employees are provided this information and instructions within 10 working days of the modification.) The contractor shall periodically remind employees of the foregoing information and instructions per the regular training requirements at (d)(1) below.

(NOTE: Agency-prescribed contact information and instructions for reporting lost or possibly lost PII are discussed in paragraph (d) below.) SSA may require that the contractor present evidence of compliance with these provisions.

(iii) *Tracking PII-containing material (files, documents, etc.).*

(A) Unless the PII is being transported for disposal pursuant to the contract per (c)(3) below, or SSA grants an exception per (c)(2)(iii)(D) below, the contractor shall take appropriate and necessary action to ensure that the PII-containing material, such as file(s) or document(s) being physically transported or transmitted electronically outside the secure area/secure duty station, are tracked through a log. The PII-containing material shall be logged out prior to transport as well as logged back in upon return. The contractor can establish any mechanism for tracking as long as the process, at a minimum, provides for the following information to be logged:

- (1) first and last name of the employee taking/returning the material;
- (2) the identification of the PII-containing material, such as the name of the file(s) or document(s) containing PII;
- (3) the media used to transport the PII (e.g., electronic, such as laptop, portable drive, compact disc/digital versatile disc (CD/DVD), or email—be as specific as possible; paper, such as paper file folders or printouts);
- (4) the reason he/she intends to transport the PII-containing material;
- (5) the date he/she transported the PII-containing material from the secure area/secure duty station;
- (6) the date the PII-containing material is due to be returned to the secure area/duty station. See subparagraph (c)(2)(iii)(B) immediately below.
- (7) the approver's name and phone number.
- (8) the actual return date of the PII-containing material.

(B) Materials shall be returned or, when authorized by paragraph (c)(3), documented as destroyed, within 90 calendar days of removal from the office or have contractor supervisory approval for being held longer.

(C) The log shall be maintained in a secure manner. Upon request by the agency, the contractor shall provide the information from the log in a format (e.g., electronic or paper) that can be readily accessed by the agency. The contractor shall retain the log in accordance with General Records Schedule 4.2, Information Access and Protection Records, Item 40 (disposition authority DAA-GRS-2016-0002-0004). (See Exhibit F.)

(D) SSA may relieve the contractor of having to comply with these logging requirements for certain transmissions when the contractor is engaged in routine and secure transmission of PII, and SSA determines that there are appropriate security controls in place to track the data through other means.

(3) *Return and/or Disposal of PII.* The contractor shall return and/or dispose of the PII when the PII is no longer required for performance of this contract, e.g., upon contract completion, per agency direction and requirements. The marked statement(s) below apply to this contract:

- ☒ (i) This contract entails the return of PII.
- ☒ (ii) This contract entails the disposal of PII. The contractor shall follow the procedures described in "Disposal of Waste Materials" (see "PREAWARD PRODUCTION PLANS, *Disposal of Waste Materials*").

- (4) *Emailing PII.* The contractor's corporate or organizational email system is deemed not to be secure. Therefore, the contractor shall put policies and procedures in place to ensure that its employees email PII using only the following procedures in (i) and (ii), below:

- (i) *Sending from a SSA email address.* If employees have been given access to the SSA email system, they may use it to send email messages containing PII in the body or in an unencrypted attachment but only to other SSA email addresses (which contain the "name@ssa.gov" format) or to email addresses belonging to a SSA-certified email system. Email directed to any other address(es) may contain PII only if the PII is entirely contained in an encrypted attachment. The contractor shall encrypt PII in accordance with OMB Circular A-130, Managing Information as a Strategic Resource (July 28, 2016).
- (ii) *Sending from a non-SSA email system.* If employees are using the contractor's own or any other non-agency email system (e.g., Yahoo!, Gmail), they may send email messages transmitting PII only if the PII is entirely contained in an encrypted attachment, per OMB Circular A-130; none of the PII may be in the body of the email itself or in an unencrypted attachment. When emailing from such systems, this procedure applies when emailing PII to any email address, including but not limited to, a SSA email system address. Unless specifically noted otherwise, the contractor and its employees are expected to conduct business operations under this contract using the contractor's own email system, i.e., in accordance with the foregoing rules for transmitting PII.

SSA may grant written exceptions to compliance with the email requirements in paragraph (c)(4) above when the contractor's corporate or organizational email system has been deemed by SSA to be secure.

- (d) *Procedures for Reporting PII Breach or Incident.* The agency has its own reporting requirements for PII breaches or incidents. The purpose of the following paragraphs is to ensure that the contractor meets the requirements and shares breach or incident information appropriately. The contractor's report of a breach or incident will not, by itself, be interpreted as evidence that the contractor failed to provide adequate safeguards for PII.

- (1) *Contractor Responsibility.* In addition to establishing and implementing its own internal procedures referenced in paragraph (b) above, the contractor shall provide regular training (at least annually and when new employees commence work) for contractors on how to identify and report a breach or incident and take reasonable actions to implement agency-prescribed procedures described in paragraph (d)(3) below for reporting PII breaches or incidents. These include training employees handling PII about these procedures, including how to identify and report a PII breach or incident, and otherwise taking appropriate and necessary steps to enforce their compliance in carrying them out. The contractor shall cooperate and exchange information with agency officials, as determined necessary by the agency, in order to report and manage a suspected or confirmed breach or incident effectively. The contractor shall maintain capabilities to determine what agency information was or could have been accessed and by whom, be able to construct a timeline of user activity, determine methods and techniques used to access agency information, and identify the initial attack vector. The contractor shall allow for an inspection, investigation, forensic analysis, and any other action necessary to ensure compliance with OMB memorandum M-17-12 and agency guidance and breach procedures to assist with responding to a breach or incident. SSA may require evidence of compliance with this guidance.
- (2) *Potential Need for Immediate, Direct Reporting by the Employee.* The agency recognizes that contractor employees will likely make the initial discovery of a PII breach or incident. When an employee becomes aware or suspects that PII has been lost or compromised, he/she is required to follow the contractor's established security/PII breach/incident reporting process (see paragraph (d)(1), above). The contractor's reporting process, along with the agency's (see paragraph (d)(3) below), shall require the contractor, and not necessarily the employee, in such circumstances to notify the agency of the breach or incident.



However, the contractor shall inform each employee handling or potentially handling PII that he/she must be prepared to notify outside authorities directly and immediately as described in paragraph (d)(3)(v) below, if, shortly following the breach or incident or discovery of the breach or incident, he/she finds it evident that neither an appropriate contractor nor the agency manager/contact can be reached. The contractor shall emphasize to the employee that timeliness in reporting the incident is critical.

(3) *Procedures.*

- (i) When a contractor employee becomes aware of or suspects a PII breach or incident, the contractor, in accordance with its incident reporting process, shall provide immediate (as soon as possible and without unreasonable delay) notification of the breach or incident to the primary agency contact. If the primary agency contact is not readily available, the contractor shall immediately notify the contact's alternate. The contractor shall act to ensure that each employee, prior to commencing work on the contract, has been given information as to who the primary and alternate agency contacts are and how to contact them. In addition, the contractor shall act to ensure that each employee promptly receives any updates on such information, as they are made available. Whenever the employee removes PII from a secure area/secure duty station, he/she shall comply with the contractor's security policies, including having on hand the current contact information for the primary agency contact and at least one alternate.
- (ii) The contractor shall provide the primary agency contact or the alternate, as applicable, updates on the status of the reported PII loss or compromise as they become available but shall not delay the initial report.
- (iii) The contractor shall provide complete and accurate information about the details of the PII breach or incident to assist the agency contact/alternate, including the following information:
  - (A) Contact information;
  - (B) A description of the PII breach or incident (i.e., nature of the breach, scope, number of files or records, type of equipment or media, etc.) including the approximate time and location of the loss;
  - (C) A description of safeguards used, where applicable (e.g., locked briefcase, redacted personal information, password protection, encryption, etc.);
  - (D) An identification of agency components (organizational divisions or subdivisions) contacted, involved, or affected;
  - (E) Whether the contractor or its employee has contacted or been contacted by any external organizations (i.e., other agencies, law enforcement, press, etc.);
  - (F) Whether the contractor or its employee has filed any other reports (i.e., Federal Protective Service, local police, and agency reports); and
  - (G) Any other pertinent information.
- (iv) The contractor may use the PII Loss Reporting Template (Exhibit E) to gather and organize information quickly about the incident. The contractor shall ensure that each employee with access to PII under the contract, prior to accessing the PII, has a copy of the worksheet with its instructions, and particularly when transporting PII from a secure duty station.

- (v) There may be rare instances (e.g., outside of business hours) when the contractor is unable to reach either the primary agency contact or the alternate immediately. In such a situation, the contractor shall immediately call the agency's Enterprise Customer Service Desk (ECSD) toll-free at 1-877-697-4889 to file the initial report directly, providing the information in (d)(3)(iii) above and as requested by the ECSD. Overall, during this time, the contractor shall cooperate as necessary with the ECSD or any of the other external organizations described in (d)(3)(iii) above.
  - (vi) If the contractor makes a direct report to the ECSD, the contractor shall document the call with the Enterprise Customer Support (ECS) Ticket number, which the ECSD will assign. The contractor shall provide the ECS Ticket number to the primary agency contact, or, if unavailable, his/her alternate.
  - (vii) Subparagraphs (v) through (vi) apply to all contractor employees. The contractor shall ensure its internal procedures and PII breach/incident training make clear to employees these responsibilities. Reports to the ECSD should not be delayed because an employee could not reach the contractor's management.
  - (viii) The contractor and its employee(s) shall limit disclosures about PII involved in a breach or incident to only those SSA and contractor employee(s) with a need for the information in order to respond to and take action to prevent, minimize, or remedy the breach or incident. The contractor may disclose breach or incident information to Federal, state, or local law enforcement agencies and other third parties with a need for the information; however, information about the specific PII involved may only be disclosed to such authorities and third parties as Federal law permits. The contractor shall not, without SSA approval, publicly disclose information about PII involved in a breach or incident or SSA's involvement in a breach or incident. The contractor shall not, without SSA approval, notify individuals affected by the PII breach or incident. The contractor's PII breach and incident reporting process shall ensure that disclosures are made consistent with these requirements. As used in this paragraph, the term PII references only PII covered by this clause.
- (e) *Additional Contractor Responsibilities When There Is a Suspected or Confirmed Breach.*
- (1) The contractor shall have a formal security/PII breach or incident reporting process in place that outlines appropriate roles and responsibilities, as well as the steps that must be taken, in the event of a security/PII breach or incident. The plan shall designate who within the contractor's organization has responsibility for reporting the PII breach or incident to the agency.
  - (2) In the event of a PII breach or incident, the contractor shall take immediate steps to address consequential security issues that have been identified, including steps to minimize further security risks to those individuals whose personal information was lost, compromised, or potentially compromised.
  - (3) The contractor shall confer with SSA personnel in reviewing the actions the contractor has taken and plans to take in dealing with the breach or incident. Additionally, the contractor shall provide any documentation requested by SSA.
  - (4) The contractor shall bear the cost for any data breach or incident: (1) occurring outside of SSA-controlled facilities, systems, or environments when the affected PII was in the possession or control of the contractor or its employees, agents, or representatives; or (2) resulting from the contractor or its employees, agents, or representatives' failure to properly safeguard PII or facilities, systems, or other environments containing PII in accordance with this contract's requirements. In addition, as SSA requires, the contractor shall be responsible for or shall assist SSA in taking preventative and remedial actions that SSA determines are necessary to address such a breach or incident.

Preventative and remedial actions may include notification to individuals potentially affected by the breach and other countermeasures to mitigate the risk of harm or to protect PII (e.g., operating call centers and providing resources for potentially affected individuals). SSA will notify the contractor when SSA determines that preventative or remedial action(s) are necessary and instruct the contractor on whether the action(s) will be effectuated by the contractor or SSA. SSA may choose to effectuate the action(s) at the agency's discretion. The contractor shall be responsible for the cost of all preventative or remedial action(s), including those actions effectuated by SSA, resulting from the breaches and incidents covered by this paragraph. Note: Nothing in this paragraph affects the contractor's obligations in paragraph (e)(2) above to take immediate steps to address identified security issues.

(f) *Subcontractor(s)*.

- (1) The contractor shall include this clause in all resulting subcontracts whenever there is any indication that the subcontractor(s) and their employees, or successor subcontractor(s) and their employees, will or may handle PII. When this clause is included in a subcontract, all references to "contractor" in paragraphs (a) through (e) and (h) shall be read to apply to the subcontractor(s).
- (2) The contractor shall take appropriate and necessary action to ensure its subcontractor(s) and their employees, or any successor subcontractor(s) and their employees, comply with this clause.
- (3) *Notification of Subcontractor Handling of PII*. If the contractor engages a subcontractor under this contract whose employee(s) will actually or potentially handle PII, the contractor shall do the following:
  - (i) Notify the SSA COR-COTR and the Contracting Officer of this arrangement in advance of providing access to PII, providing the subcontractor name(s) and address(es) and, upon request, a description of the nature of the PII to which the employee(s) will actually or potentially be given/have access (e.g., phone numbers, SSN); and
  - (ii) Provide the agency's COR-COTR the names of the subcontractor employee(s) who will actually or potentially be assigned and/or have access to the PII. The contractor may satisfy this requirement when submitting the name(s) of the subcontractor employee(s) to the agency's COR-COTR for the requisite security background check described in paragraph (g) below.
- (g) *Security and Suitability Requirements Clause*. For each contractor employee handling PII, the contractor shall fulfill the requirements of the Security and Suitability Requirements Clause, found elsewhere in this contract, to ensure that any such individual has the appropriate background checks.
- (h) The contractor shall permit the agency to conduct security reviews and inspections to ensure that the contractor maintains adequate safeguards and security measures for PII in accordance with the terms of this contract. At SSA's request, the contractor shall grant SSA, and its auditors, access to all systems, facilities, equipment, locations, and other environments that create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, or dispose of PII for such reviews and inspections. The contractor is not required to provide SSA access to parts of those systems, facilities, equipment, locations, and other environments that are not impacted by such reviews and inspections.

**SAFEGUARDING FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS:**

The contractor and contractor's officers and employees must be in compliance with all requirements of IRS Publication 1075 – "Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State and Local Agencies" (Revised November 2021) as applicable to this contract, with particular attention to the following information –

NOTE: The below information, in its entirety, can be found in IRS Publication 1075; however, some edits have been made specific to SSA and this contract. Any edits made do not change the requirements of IRS Publication 1075 or relieve the contractor or contractor's officers and employees of being in compliance with IRS Publication 1075 and the requirements of this contract. IRS Publication 1075 can be accessed at: [P 1075 \(Rev. 11-2016\) \(irs.gov\)](#).

"Federal Tax Information" (FTI) includes return or return information received directly from the IRS or obtained through an authorized, secondary source, including SSA.

"Return" means any tax or information return, estimated tax declaration or refund claim required by or permitted under the IRC and filed with the IRS by, on behalf of, or with respect to any person or entity.

"Return Information" is any information collected or generated by the IRS regarding any person's liability or possible liability under the IRC. It includes but is not limited to:

- Information that IRS obtained from any source or developed through any means that relates to the potential liability of any person under the IRC for any tax, penalty, interest, fine, forfeiture, or other imposition or offense
- Information extracted from a return, including names of dependents or the location of business
- The taxpayer's name, address, and identification number
- Information collected by the IRS about any person's tax affairs, even if identifiers, such as name, address, and identification number, are deleted
- Status of whether a return was filed, under examination, or subject to other investigation or processing, including collection activities
- Information contained on transcripts of accounts

## **I. PERFORMANCE**

In performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by officers or employees with the following requirements:

- (1) All work will be performed under the supervision of the contractor.
- (2) The contractor and contractor's officers or employees to be authorized access to FTI must meet background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The contractor will maintain a list of officers or employees authorized access to FTI. Such list will be provided to SSA and, upon request, to the IRS.
- (3) FTI in hardcopy or electronic format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. FTI in any format shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection or disclosure of FTI to anyone other than the contractor or the contractor's officers or employees authorized is prohibited.
- (4) FTI will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, any related output and products require the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- (5) The contractor will certify that FTI processed during the performance of this contract will be completely purged from all physical and electronic data storage with no output to be retained by the contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of physical and electronic data storage is not possible, the contractor will certify that any FTI in physical or electronic storage will remain safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
- (6) Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of FTI will be given to SSA. When this is not possible, the contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts and will provide SSA with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the destruction method.

- (7) All computer systems receiving, processing, storing, or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to FTI.
- (8) No work involving FTI furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the IRS and SSA. (NOTE: Any subcontracting must be in accordance with the subcontracting requirements of this contract).
- (9) Contractor will ensure that the terms of FTI safeguards described herein are included, without modification, in any approved subcontract for work involving FTI.
- (10) To the extent the terms, provisions, duties, requirements, and obligations of this contract apply to performing services with FTI, the contractor shall assume toward the subcontractor all obligations, duties, and responsibilities that SSA under this contract assumes toward the contractor, and the subcontractor shall assume toward the contractor all the same obligations, duties, and responsibilities which the contractor assumes toward SSA under this contract.
- (11) In addition to the subcontractor's obligations and duties under an approved subcontract, the terms and conditions of this contract apply to the subcontractor, and the subcontractor is bound and obligated to the contractor hereunder by the same terms and conditions by which the contractor is bound and obligated to SSA under this contract.
- (12) For purposes of this contract, the term "contractor" includes any officer or employee of the contractor with access to or who uses FTI, and the term "subcontractor" includes any officer or employee of the subcontractor with access to or who uses FTI.
- (13) SSA will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to meet the terms of FTI safeguards described herein.

## **II. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS**

- (1) Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that FTI disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any FTI for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as five (5) years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- (2) Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be accessible shall be notified in writing that FTI accessible to such officer or employee may be accessed only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that access/inspection of FTI without an official need-to-know for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as one (1) year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- (3) Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that any such unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure of FTI may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, or the sum of actual damages sustained as a result of such unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, plus in the case of a willful unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure or an unauthorized access, inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the cost of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC sections 7213, 7213A, and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

- (4) Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who, knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.
- (5) Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each officer or employee understands SSA's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. A contractor and each officer or employee must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification of their understanding of SSA's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. The initial certification and recertifications must be documented and placed in SSA's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, a contractor and each officer or employee must be advised of the provisions of IRC sections 7213, 7213A, and 7431 (see Exhibit 4, *Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure*, and Exhibit 5, *Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure*). The training on SSA's security policy and procedures provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. (See Section 10.) For the initial certification and the annual recertifications, the contractor and each officer or employee must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

### III. INSPECTION

The IRS and SSA, with 24-hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process, or transmit FTI. Based on the inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with FTI safeguard requirements.

NOTE: The foregoing inspection rights are in addition to such rights identified elsewhere in this contract. Inspection rights identified elsewhere in this contract are not diminished or modified by these rights.

#### 2352.204-1 – Security and Suitability Requirements (Sept 2023)

*NOTE: For the purposes of this contract, the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) or Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) is the SSA representative/Program Lead. Additionally, the terms "business days," "working days," and "workdays" are used interchangeably throughout this contract.*

- (a) Acronyms and Definitions – As used in this clause –

“Applicant” means an individual seeking to work on or for an SSA contract or grant.

“Access to a facility, site, system, or information” means physical access to any Social Security Administration (SSA) facility or site, logical access to any SSA information system, or access to programmatic or sensitive information.

“CO” means contracting officer.

“Contractor” means any entity having a relationship with SSA because of this contract. This term includes, but is not limited to, corporations, limited liability partnerships, and sole proprietorships.

“Contractor personnel” means employees of the contractor, employees of the subcontractor, any consultant retained by the contractor or subcontractor, any volunteer or intern of the contractor or subcontractor, and if the contractor or subcontractor is a sole proprietorship, it refers to the sole proprietorship.

“COR” means contracting officer’s representative.

“CPOC” means company point of contact as specified by the contract.

“CSPS” means Center for Suitability and Personnel Security.

“eAPP” means electronic application. “eAPP” contains the investigative Standard Forms (SF) federal applicants use to input information required to process their personnel background investigation. eAPP replaced eQIP as the system for initiating investigations.

“NBIS” means National Background Investigation Services.

“PIV” means Personal Identity Verification.

“Subcontractor” means any entity having a relationship with SSA’s contractor because of this contract. This term includes, but is not limited to, corporations, limited liability partnerships, and sole proprietorships.

(b) Purpose

This clause provides SSA’s policies and procedures concerning the conduct of background investigations (i.e., suitability determinations) of contractor personnel. A background investigation is required any time contractor personnel requires any type of access to a facility, site, system, or information, whether or not a PIV credential is required. Contractor personnel may be subject to periodic reinvestigation per SSA policy. The purpose of these investigations is to determine the suitability of contractor personnel needing access to a SSA facility, site, system, or information. If applicable, the clause also describes the process to obtain a PIV credential.

PIV Credentials

- (1) A PIV credential is required for contractor personnel requiring access to a SSA information system or routine, unescorted access to a SSA facility or site for a period of six months or more. (See paragraph (k) for more information.)
- (2) A PIV credential is not required for:
  - (i) Contractor personnel requiring escorted access to a SSA facility or site for less than six months; or
  - (ii) Contractor personnel requiring infrequent escorted access to a SSA facility or site, even if the access may be longer than six months (e.g., contractor personnel who provide infrequent facilities or equipment maintenance or repair, or who conduct onsite shredding, etc.).

(c) Authorities

- (1) Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12  
(<http://www.dhs.gov/homeland-security-presidential-directive-12>).
- (2) Office of Management and Budget Memorandum M-05-24  
(<https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/sites/default/files/omb/assets/omb/memoranda/fy2005/m05-24.pdf>).

- (3) The Crime Control Act of 1990, Public Law 101-647, subtitle E, as amended by Public Law 102-190 (for childcare center security requirements)  
(<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/USCODE-2010-title42/pdf/USCODE-2010-title42-chap132-subchapV-sec13041.pdf>).
- (4) Executive Orders 13764 and 12968  
(<https://www.hsdl.org/?abstract&did=798174> and  
<https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-1995-08-07/pdf/95-19654.pdf>)
- (5) Title 5, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 731, 736, and 1400 (for positions assigned a “National Security” designation)  
([http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title05/5cfr731\\_main\\_02.tpl](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title05/5cfr731_main_02.tpl),  
[http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title05/5cfr736\\_main\\_02.tpl](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title05/5cfr736_main_02.tpl), and  
[http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=ea8d9b7f129b58c4b512ea9d68a44761&mc=true&node=pt5.3.1400&rgn=div5%23se5.3.1400\\_1201](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=ea8d9b7f129b58c4b512ea9d68a44761&mc=true&node=pt5.3.1400&rgn=div5%23se5.3.1400_1201))
- (6) Contractors must comply with the Fair Chance to Compete for Jobs Act of 2019 ([National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2020](#)) and the respective Federal regulations (5 CFR Parts 302, 317, 319, 330, 731, 754, and 920). In accordance with the Fair Chance Act, the contractor may not verbally, or through written form, request the disclosure of criminal history record information regarding an applicant for a position related to work under such contract before the contractor extends a conditional offer to the applicant.

(d) Suitability Process

The background investigation and adjudication processes are compliant with 5 CFR 731 or equivalent.

SSA is required to submit fingerprints to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) as part of the Federal personnel background investigation process. This requirement is in accordance with Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 (HSPD-12) and is mandatory for everyone within the SSA workforce, including contractor personnel.

The FBI maintains fingerprints and uses these fingerprint submissions to conduct ongoing post-appointment arrest checks. Consistent with Federal suitability and personnel security regulations and directives, any post-appointment arrest notifications will be sent to CSPS for suitability review.

Contractors must notify their applicants to work on SSA contracts to carefully review and understand the FBI Privacy Act Statement and the Noncriminal Justice Applicant’s Privacy Rights Statement, which can be found through the links below. These documents contain vital information about individual’s rights and how their information will be handled.

- [Privacy Act Statement — FBI](#)
- [Noncriminal Justice Applicant’s Privacy Rights](#)

Any applicant requiring access to a SSA facility, site, information, or system must complete and submit, through the COR, the documents listed in (1) at least 30 business days prior to the date contractor personnel are to begin work. The suitability process cannot begin until the contractor submits, and SSA receives, accurate and complete documents.



(1) Suitability Document Submission

- a. Immediately upon award, the CPOC must provide to the COR for all applicants requesting a suitability determination:
  - (i) An Applicant Listing including the names of all applicants requesting suitability;
  - (ii) Completed Optional Form (OF) 306, Declaration for Federal Employment (see Exhibit G);
  - (iii) Proof of citizenship and/or work authorization documents for non-U.S. born applicants, if applicable.
- b. The Applicant Listing must include the contractor's name, the contract number, the CPOC's name, the CPOC's contact information, the COR's name, the COR's contact information, Social Security Number (SSN), First Name, Full Middle Name, Last Name, Suffix, Email Address, Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY), Birth City, Birth County, Country (if not USA), Birth State/Province for all applicants requesting suitability. All spelling of names, email addresses, places, and numbers must be accurate, consistent, and legible.

The required suitability forms and a sample of properly completed forms are available on [SSA's Office of Acquisition and Grants \(OAG\) website](#) ("Information About Acquisitions" tab, "Security Information" section

[[https://www.ssa.gov/oag/acq/ASC\\_2352\\_204-1\\_Security\\_and\\_Suit\\_Reqrmts\\_Post\\_10012017/Links%20for%20Agency%20Specific%20Clause%202352\\_204-1%20Post%2010012017.htm](https://www.ssa.gov/oag/acq/ASC_2352_204-1_Security_and_Suit_Reqrmts_Post_10012017/Links%20for%20Agency%20Specific%20Clause%202352_204-1%20Post%2010012017.htm)]).

(2) eApp Form and Fingerprint Submission

- a. Once SSA receives all completed documents, listed in (1), CSPS will initiate the suitability screening process using the Applicant Listing. CSPS will email the specific suitability instructions to the CPOC and COR for applicants to electronically complete the background investigation form (Standard Form (SF) 85, Questionnaire for Non-Sensitive Positions or SF 85P, Questionnaire for Public Trust Positions – see Exhibit H). Applicants will receive two separate account creation emails from [donotreply@nbis.mil](mailto:donotreply@nbis.mil). One email contains the User ID and link with instructions. The other email has the applicant's temporary password.
- b. Applicants should complete their investigative forms as soon as possible but no later than seven business days from receipt of the account creation emails. After form submission, applicants can download copies of their form and relevant documents. Please note, reviewing the form prior to submission can only be done in eAPP. The SF does not become available for download until it has been submitted in eAPP.
- c. Information about the eApp process is available on the [National Background Investigative Services \(NBIS\) website](#).
- d. CSPS will also email instructions to the CPOC and COR for applicants to obtain electronic fingerprinting services. Applicants must schedule a fingerprint appointment and submit fingerprints as soon as possible. Please note, fingerprinting should not be completed until after the eAPP has been submitted.

If applicants cannot report to the designated fingerprint locations (in the notification email), CSPS will accept completed Field Division (FD) 258 fingerprint cards (see Exhibit I). The COR can provide the FD 258, if required. Applicants must complete all fields on the FD 258. Incomplete fields may delay suitability processing.

If applicants need to mail completed FD 258 fingerprint cards, the applicants are to send them, via certified mail, along with a completed Contractor Personnel Suitability Cover Sheet-Fingerprint Cards (found on the [OAG website](#)) to:

Social Security Administration  
Center for Suitability and Personnel Security  
Attn: Contractor Security Team  
6401 Security Boulevard  
2246 Annex Building  
Baltimore, MD 21235

(3) Status Check

If applicants have completed each of the steps in their entirety and do not receive a suitability determination within 15 business days of their last submission, call 1-844-874-9940 to determine suitability status.

(e) Suitability Determination

- (1) CSPS uses an FBI fingerprint check as part of the basis for making a preliminary suitability determination. This determination is final unless information obtained during the remainder of the full background investigation, conducted by SSA's Investigative Service Provider, is such that SSA would find the contractor personnel unsuitable to continue performing under this contract. CSPS will notify the CPOC and the COR of any unsuitable determinations.
- (2) SSA will not allow contractor personnel access to a facility, site, information, or system until CSPS issues a favorable preliminary suitability determination. A prescreen suitability determination letter issued by CSPS is valid only for performance on the contract specified in the letter.
- (3) If an applicant previously received a suitability determination from SSA while employed by another contractor and is to perform work under this SSA contract for a different contractor, the CPOC must submit a fully completed, legible Contractor Personnel Rollover Request Form (see Exhibit J) to the COR of the new contract. CSPS will notify the CPOC and the COR of suitability to work on this contract. The Contractor Personnel Rollover Request Form is on [OAG's website](#).

(f) Contractor Personnel Previously Cleared by SSA or Another Federal Agency

If an applicant previously received a suitability determination from SSA or another Federal agency, all documentation will be reviewed to determine reciprocity. If reciprocity applies, there will be no eAPP initiated. However, fingerprints will be required for all cases including reciprocity.

- (g) CSPS will then provide a letter to the CPOC and the COR indicating the applicant is suitable to begin work on the contract. A contractor is not entitled to an equitable adjustment of the contract because of an unfavorable suitability determination(s). Additionally, if SSA determines that the number or percentage of unfavorable determinations make successful contract performance unlikely, SSA may terminate the contract for cause or default.

(h) Unsuitable Determinations

- (1) The contractor must notify the contractor personnel of any unsuitable determinations as soon as possible after receipt of such a determination.

- (2) The contractor must submit requests for clarification for unsuitable determinations in writing within 30 calendar days of the date of the unsuitable determination to the email mailbox or address listed below. Contractor personnel must file their own requests; contractor may not file requests on behalf of contractor personnel.

[dchr.ope.suitclarify@ssa.gov](mailto:dchr.ope.suitclarify@ssa.gov)

OR

Social Security Administration  
Center for Suitability and Personnel Security  
Attn: Contractor Security Team  
6401 Security Boulevard  
2246 Annex Building  
Baltimore, MD 21235

- (3) There is no appeals process for contractor unsuitable determinations.

(i) Contractor Notification to Government

The contractor shall notify the COR and CSPS within one business day if any contractor personnel is arrested or charged with a crime during the term of this contract, or if there is any other change in the status of contractor personnel (e.g., leaves the company, no longer works under the contract, the alien status changes, etc.) that could affect their suitability determination. The contractor must provide in the notification as much detail as possible, including, but not limited to: name(s) of contractor personnel whose status has changed, contract number, the type of charge(s), if applicable, date of arrest, the court date, jurisdiction, and, if available, the disposition of the charge(s).

(j) Obtaining a Credential

- (1) This section applies only if contractor personnel will have access to a SSA information system or routine or unescorted access to a SSA facility or site for a period of six months or more as described in paragraph (b)(1).
- (2) Once the contractor personnel receive notification of an acceptable preliminary suitability determination, but prior to beginning work under the contract, the contractor personnel must appear at the respective SSA facility to begin the credentialing process. The contractor must contact the COR to arrange for credentialing. Once the COR makes the appointment, the COR must contact the contractor to inform the contractor of the credentialing appointment(s). The COR will also arrange for the contractor personnel to be escorted (by either the COR or a COR's representative) to the appropriate credentialing office at the time of this appointment. The contractor personnel must present the preliminary suitability determination letter and two forms of identification at this meeting. At least one of the forms of identification must be a Government-issued photo identification (ID) (for acceptable forms of ID, see List of Acceptable Documents on OAG's [website](#)). A signed and dated SSA-222 is also a required document (see OAG's [website](#)). For SSA Headquarters access, a completed Form SSA-4395, Application for Access to SSA Facilities, signed by the contractor personnel and the COR is also required. The COR will provide the SSA-4395 Form to the contractor personnel when applicable.
- (3) Credentialing appointments last approximately 15 minutes. Depending on a contractor's scheduling needs and availabilities, contractor personnel may be scheduled for credentialing all in one day (this process may take a few hours to complete, depending on the number of contractor personnel that need to be credentialed) or they may come in at separate times convenient to the contractor personnel's and the COR's schedules.

(4) Contacts

- a. SSA Headquarters' Parking and Credentialing Office representatives can be reached at [Parking.and.Credentialing@ssa.gov](mailto:Parking.and.Credentialing@ssa.gov) or 410-965-5910.
- b. Contact information for other SSA facilities is available on OAG's [website](#).

(k) Contractor Return of PIV Credential

The contractor must account for and ensure that all forms of Government-provided identification (PIV credential) issued to contractor personnel under this contract are returned to SSA's Headquarters' Parking and Credentialing Office or respective SSA facility, as appropriate, as soon as any of the following occur: when no longer needed for contract performance; upon completion of any contractor personnel employment; or upon contract completion or termination.

(l) Government Control

The Government has full control over and may grant, deny, or withhold access to a facility, site, system, or information and may remove contractor personnel, or require the contractor to remove contractor personnel from performing under the contract for reasons related to conduct even after contractor personnel are found suitable to work on the contract (see paragraph (m) below).

(m) Removal From Duty

The CO, in coordination with the COR and CSPA, may remove a contractor, or request the contractor immediately remove any contractor personnel from working under the contract based on conduct that occurs after a favorable suitability determination. This includes temporarily removing contractor personnel arrested for a violation of law pending the outcome of any judicial proceedings. The contractor must comply with these requests to remove any contractor personnel. The Government's determination may be made based on, but not limited to, these incidents involving the misconduct or delinquency:

- (1) Violation of the Rules and Regulations Governing Public Buildings and Grounds, 41 CFR 101-20.3. This includes any local credentialing requirements.
- (2) Neglect of duty, including sleeping while on duty; unreasonable delays or failure to carry out assigned tasks; conducting personal affairs while on duty; and refusing to cooperate in upholding the integrity of SSA's security program.
- (3) Falsification or unlawful concealment, removal, mutilation, or destruction of any official documents, records, or Government property or concealment of material facts by willful omissions from official documents or records.
- (4) Disorderly conduct, use of abusive or offensive language, quarreling, intimidation by words or actions, or fighting. Also, participating in disruptive activities that interfere with the normal and efficient operations of the Government.
- (5) Theft, vandalism, or any other criminal actions.
- (6) Selling, consuming, possessing, or being under the influence of intoxicants, drugs, or substances that produce similar effects.
- (7) Improper use of official authority or credentials.
- (8) Unauthorized use of communications equipment or Government property.

- (9) Misuse of weapon(s) or tools used in the performance of the contract.
  - (10) Unauthorized access to areas not required for the performance of the contract.
  - (11) Unauthorized access to SSA's employees' personal property.
  - (12) Violation of security procedures or regulations.
  - (13) Prior contractor personnel unsuitability determination by SSA or another Federal agency.
  - (14) Unauthorized access to, or disclosure of, agency programmatic or sensitive information, or Internal Revenue Service Tax Return information.
  - (15) Failure to ensure the confidentiality of or failure to protect from disclosure, agency information entrusted to them. Certain provisions of these statutes and regulations apply to Federal employees, and apply equally to contractor personnel: The Privacy Act of 1974, The Tax Reform Act of 1976 and the Taxpayer Browsing Protection Act of 1997, SSA regulation 1, The Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986, and Section 1106 of the Social Security Act.
  - (16) Being under investigation by an appropriate authority for violating any of the above.
- (n) The contractor is required to include the substance of this clause in any subcontract requiring the subcontractor to access a SSA facility, site, system, or information. However, the contractor must obtain, review, and submit to SSA all of the completed and required forms (see paragraphs (d) and (e)) from the subcontractor. SSA will not accept completed forms from anyone other than the contractor.

**Clause 2352.204-2 Federal Information Security Modernization Act (FISMA) and Agency Privacy Management (MAY 2021)**

(a) Definitions

Terms defined for this clause:

“Agency” means the Social Security Administration (SSA).

“COR-COTR” means Contracting Officer’s Representative-Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative.

“Electronic Personnel Enrollment and Credentialing System (EPECS)” means the system supporting the Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 credentialing process at SSA.

“OAG” means the Office of Acquisition and Grants at SSA.

“PIV Credential” means personal identity verification credentials required for contractor personnel requiring unescorted access to a SSA facility or access to SSA information systems.

(b) Agency Responsibility Related to FISMA Training Requirements

- (1) The Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (44 U.S.C. § 3541, et seq.), as amended by the Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014 (Pub. L. 113-283) (collectively, “FISMA”), and the Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-130 (published July 28, 2016) require all agency contractor and subcontractor personnel working under agency contracts who will have access to any kind of SSA information, receive periodic training in information technology (IT) security awareness and accepted IT security practice. This includes training for contractor personnel who do not have access to electronic information systems. The training level and content is tailored to the contractors’ assigned roles and responsibilities and the risk and magnitude of harm related to the required activities.

- (2) SSA requires contractor personnel to read and sign the Security Awareness Contractor Personnel Security Certification (CPSC) form, SSA-222. The SSA-222 is on OAG's internet site (see paragraph (c)(3)(i) below) or contractors can ask the COR-COTR for a copy. This training does not preclude any additional role-based information security or privacy training specified elsewhere in this contract.

(c) Contractor Responsibilities Related to FISMA Training Requirements

(1) Contractor Personnel Requiring a SSA-issued PIV Credential and Access to SSA's Network

- (i) Following contract award, the agency mandates contractor personnel requiring a PIV credential and access to SSA's network to take security awareness training by reading and electronically signing the CPSC form, SSA-222, during the PIV credentialing process. This requirement also applies to contractor personnel requiring a PIV credential and access to SSA's network subsequently added to the contract. If contractor personnel receive a PIV credential, contractors are not required to send an email per paragraph (c)(3)(iii).
- (ii) For each successive year of the contract, contractor personnel shall take annual security awareness training via a video on demand on a SSA-managed website. Contractor personnel with a valid SSA email address will receive an email to take this training at the appropriate time. Additionally, contractor personnel must electronically attest to the CPSC form, SSA-222, within EPECS. The COR-COTR will email this invitation to contractor personnel initiating this action.

(2) Contractor Personnel Requiring a SSA-issued PIV Credential but Not Access to SSA's Network:

- (i) Following contract award, the agency mandates contractor personnel requiring a PIV credential to take security awareness training by reading and electronically signing the CPSC form, SSA-222, during the PIV credentialing process. This requirement also applies to contractor personnel subsequently added to the contract and requiring a PIV credential. For contractor personnel receiving a PIV credential, contractors are not required to send an email per paragraph (c)(3)(iii) for the first year of the contract.
- (ii) For each successive year of the contract, the contractor shall repeat the processes described in paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iii), below, on an annual basis. The contractor must submit the information in paragraph (c)(3)(iii), below, within 45 calendar days of the date the option was renewed, or the anniversary of the contract award date, whichever comes first.

(3) Contractor Personnel Not Requiring a SSA-issued PIV Credential and No Access to SSA's Network:

- (i) Following contract award, the contractor shall ensure that all contractor personnel performing under this contract take the security awareness training by reading and signing the CPSC form, SSA-222. This requirement also applies to contractor personnel subsequently added to the contract. A copy of this form is on OAG's Internet website ([SSA-222](#)).
- (ii) The contractor must receive signed copies of the form from each contractor personnel working under the contract within 30 calendar days following contract award, or within 30 calendar days after a contractor personnel begins working under the contract, whichever comes first.
- (iii) The contractor shall send an email to the COR-COTR, within 45 calendar days following contract award. Similarly, the contractor shall send such email notification 45 calendar days of when new contractor personnel are added to perform work under the contract. The contractor will attach each signed form, completed per paragraph (c)(3)(ii), above, to the email along with a list of the names (first, middle initial, and last) of the contractor personnel who signed the form and the contract number they are working under.

- (iv) For each successive year of the contract, the contractor shall repeat the processes described in paragraphs (c)(3)(i)-(iii), above, on an annual basis. The contractor must submit the information in paragraph (c)(3)(iii), above, within 45 calendar days of the date the option was renewed, or the anniversary of the contract award date, whichever comes first.
- (4) The contractor shall retain copies of signed CPSC forms, SSA-222, mentioned in paragraphs (c) (1), (c)(2), and (3) above for potential future SSA audits for a period of three years after final payment (per FAR, Section 4.703).
- (d) Applicability of this Clause to Subcontractor Personnel. The contractor is required to include a clause substantially the same as this in all subcontracts awarded under the prime contract. This clause shall require the subcontractors to follow the instructions in paragraph (c) of this clause. For subcontractor personnel following paragraphs (c)(2) and (3), the subcontractor shall submit the signed forms to the contractor and the contractor will be responsible for submitting this information to SSA per paragraph (c)(3)(iii). The subcontractor shall be responsible for maintaining its signed forms as detailed in paragraph (c)(4).

### **Email Procedures**

For the contractor's convenience, SSA has included the following instructions to send emails with sensitive documentation or messages containing personally identifiable information (e.g., SSNs, etc.) securely to a SSA email address. Contractor is to consult their local information technology staff for assistance. If the contractor utilizes an alternate secure method of transmission, it is recommended that the contractor contact the recipient to confirm receipt.

### **To Encrypt a File using WinZip**

- i. Save the file to contractor's hard drive.
- ii. Open Windows Explorer and locate the file.
- iii. Right click on the file.
- iv. Select "WinZip."
- v. Select "Add to Zip File."
- vi. An Add box pops up. Near the bottom of the box is an "Options" area.
- vii. Click the "Encrypt added files" checkbox.
- viii. Click the "Add" button.
- ix. Check the "Hide Password" checkbox if not already checked.
  - a. Enter a string of characters as a password composed of letters, numbers, and special characters (minimum 8 characters – maximum 64 characters).
  - b. Select the 256-Bit AES encryption radio button.
  - c. Click "OK."
- x. The file has been encrypted successfully, and the new Zip file can now be attached to an email.

### **Providing the Recipient with the Password**

Send the password to the intended recipient in a separate email message prior to sending the encrypted file or after sending the encrypted file. Do not send the password in the same email message to which the encrypted file is attached.

If possible, it is recommended to provide the password to the COR-COTR by telephone or establish a predetermined password between the contractor and the COR-COTR.

The COR-COTR should also submit the password in a separate email from the documentation when submitting to ^DCHR OPE Suitability. Due to the large volume of submissions, the COR-COTR must always provide the password to ^DCHR OPE Suitability in a separate email, even if it is a pre-established password for a contract.

### **Sending an encrypted Zip File via email**

1. Compose a new message.
2. Attach the Zip File.
3. Send message.

**PREAWARD SURVEY:** In order to determine the responsibility of the contractor, the Government reserves the right to conduct an on-site preaward survey at the contractor's facility or to require other evidence of technical, production, managerial, financial, and similar abilities to perform, prior to the award of a contract.

As part of the financial determination, the contractor in line for award may be required to provide one or more of the following financial documents:

- 1) Most recent profit and loss statement
- 2) Most recent balance sheet(s)
- 3) Statement of cash flows
- 4) Current official bank statement
- 5) Current lines of credit (with amounts available)
- 6) Letter of commitment from paper supplier(s)

The documents will be reviewed to validate that adequate financial resources are available to perform the contract requirements. Documents submitted will be kept confidential and used only for the determination of responsibility by the Government.

Failure to provide the requested information in the time specified by the Government may result in the Contracting Officer not having adequate information to reach an affirmative determination of responsibility.

Additionally, the preaward survey will include a review of the contractor's quality control program, security control, and disposal plans as required by this specification.

If award is predicated on the purchase of production and/or systems equipment, the contractor must provide purchase order(s) with delivery date(s) of equipment to arrive, be installed, and be fully functional at least 90 calendar days prior to the start of live production.

If the Government, during the preaward survey, concludes that the contractor does not or cannot meet all of the requirements as described in this contract, the contractor will be declared non-responsible.

**PREAWARD PRODUCTION PLANS:** As part of the preaward survey, the contractor shall present, in writing, to the Contracting Officer within 10 workdays of being notified to do so by the Contracting Officer or his/her representative, detailed plans for each of the below activities. If the Government requests additional information after review of the production plans, the contractor must submit updated plans within two (2) workdays of request.

Additionally, the contractor must submit a Security Authorization Package (SAP) and a Cybersecurity Supply Chain Risk Assessment (CSCRA) Questionnaire (see Exhibit L), as required, within 10 workdays of request. The workday after notification to submit will be the first day of the schedule. If the Government requests additional information after review of the SAP or CSCRA Questionnaire, the contractor must submit the additional information within three (3) workdays of request.

NOTE: The schedule for the preaward production plans, SAP, and CSCRA Questionnaire starts the same workday.

After review of the updated plans, SAP, and/or CSCRA Questionnaire, it is at the Contracting Officer's discretion to allow additional revisions.



The Preaward Production Plans must be formatted so that each plan, as specified below, is its own section, and all information required for that plan is specified in that section. At contractor's option, each plan can be a separate document or one document with each plan separately identified.

*Option Years:* For each option year that may be exercised, the contractor will be required to review their plans and re-submit in writing the above plans detailing any changes and/or revisions that may have occurred. The revised plans are subject to Government approval and must be submitted to the Contracting Officer or his/her representative within five (5) workdays of notification of the option year being exercised.

NOTE: If there are no changes/revisions, the contractor will be required to submit to the Contracting Officer or his/her representative a statement confirming that the current plans are still in effect.

**These proposed plans are subject to review and approval by the Government, and award will not be made prior to approval of same. The Government reserves the right to waive some or all of these plans.**

***Quality Control Program Plan:*** Prior to startup of production, the contractor shall put into effect within their own organization, and maintain throughout the life of this contract, an independent quality assurance organization. This unit shall be of sufficient size and expertise to monitor, perform, or have performed the process controls, inspections, and tests necessary, to a degree and extent, that will substantiate that the production and delivery of the Social Security Cards meet these specifications and Government requirements. The contractor shall be required to correct each defect or error found during the inspection of work either in process or already completed.

The Quality Control Program Plan shall contain at a minimum, the following:

- (1) How, when, where, and by whom process controls and inspections will be performed. Contractor shall state the number of Quality Control people that shall be permanently assigned to this program and shall list, in detail, the duties of each individual.
- (2) List the tests and/or reviews that will be conducted to ensure that the Social Security Cards produced will meet all requirements and specifications as stated herein.
- (3) Detail the procedures to be used to control/monitor and verify the proper sequence of the sequential number printed on the back of the Social Security Cards. ***Under no condition will an order containing missing or duplicated numbers and/or numbers out of sequence be accepted by the Government.***
- (4) Detail the procedures that will be taken to ensure that samples will be taken from all phases of production.
- (5) Designate a lead person (by name) who shall be responsible for the operation of the Quality Control Program and for investigating and ascertaining the causes of deficiencies found.
- (6) Explain how requests by the Government for an updated or revised Quality Control Program, or, answers to questions pertaining to the Quality Control Program will be handled to ensure submission to the Government within five (5) workdays of request.

A signed Certificate of Inspection of each shipment, certifying that the product has been tested and inspected and found to comply with all requirements, shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

Failure to maintain the Quality Control Program Plan in accordance with the plan submitted and approved by the Government may result in the Government terminating the contract for default.

**Security Control Plan:** All security requirements required under this contract must be in place and operational by Date of Award (on or about June 1, 2026). If the contractor being considered for award is unable to demonstrate that full security requirements will be in place by Date of Award, they shall be declared non-responsible. *If needed, the Government will meet with the contractor being considered for award to discuss the security requirements as specified in this contract specification.*

The Security Control Plan shall address, at a minimum, the following.

- (1) *Work Area:* The contractor shall provide a secure area(s), dedicated to the manufacture and storage of Social Security Cards (either a separate facility dedicated to the Social Security Card Program or a walled-in limited access area within the contractor's existing facility). Access to the area(s) shall be limited to security-cleared employees involved in the production of Social Security Cards (see "SECURITY REQUIREMENTS"). The contractor shall furnish, with its Security Control Plan, a floor plan detailing the area(s) to be used, showing existing walls, equipment to be used, the printing and wrapping locations, and the location of, or proposed construction site of, a vault storage area (see "NOTE" below).

NOTE: At a minimum, the vault must meet the requirements for a Class 1 vault, in accordance with the classifications of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Contact the following address for additional information on construction specifications: Underwriters Laboratories Inc., 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (Telephone: (847) 272-8800)

The construction/installation of a Class 1 vault must be completed prior to the bid opening date specified on page 1 (see "BID OPENING"). Failure of the prospective contractor to have the specified vault installation completed prior to the bid opening date will result in a non-responsible determination.

- (2) *Equipment:* Equipment to be used in the manufacture of Social Security Cards must be located within the previously defined secured area(s), unless a special waiver is given by the Government due to the nature of the equipment, and how it will be utilized in the operation.
- (3) *Supervision:* At least one supervisory employee must be permanently assigned to the secured area(s) to visually observe at all times (i.e., 24/7) the printing, packing, and/or storing of all cards/forms, as well as the destruction of any excess or spoiled materials.
- (4) *Storage Area:* All printed Social Security Cards and/or press or intaglio plates must be stored in a vault that is equipped with appropriate security systems to detect unauthorized entry and/or theft. In addition, the contractor will be required to store all furnished material and reproduces in the vault.
- (5) *Alarm and Security System:* The contractor shall maintain in operation an effective security system where products covered by these specifications are manufactured and/or stored (awaiting shipment or disposal) to assure against theft and/or the product falling into unauthorized hands.

Within (5) workdays of request, a printout shall be provided to the Government which documents all facility alarm status changes and alarm conditions. The contractor shall also furnish with their Security Control Plan, a floor plan detailing the locations of intrusion detection systems, emergency lighting, and fire suppression equipment for review and approval by the Government.

Closed-circuit television and video recording coverage will be required during printing, packing, storage, and destruction of any excess or spoiled materials. A minimum of six (6) months will be required for storage of historical media (e.g., DVD disc). Historical media must be kept in a secure location.

- (6) *Armed Guards:* The contractor must station armed guards where the numbered Social Security Cards are manufactured and/or stored, to ensure against theft. Access control to the secured area(s)/vault must be maintained on a 24-hour round-the-clock basis. In addition, whenever Social Security Cards are transported from the contractor's facility to the Social Security Administration, they shall be escorted by an armed guard at all times. (See "DISTRIBUTION, *Transportation.*")
- (7) *Accountability:* The contractor shall provide upon request a record (master list) of accountability of all phases of production to include: 1) finished product; 2) the destruction of imperfect work; 3) reproducibles; and, 4) raw materials.

The master list shall also identify all raw materials as explained under "PAPER AND INK REQUIREMENTS," showing the exact production trail and accounting for all waste by card number(s) (when applicable) in each phase of production.

Any theft or loss as defined in these specifications shall be reported immediately by the contractor to: Government Publishing Office, APS DC, Attn: Jennifer Yarbrough at (202) 213-3458, or [jyarbrough@gpo.gov](mailto:jyarbrough@gpo.gov).

**Disposal Plan:** Prior to the destruction of any obsolete media, the contractor shall notify the U.S. Government Publishing Office so that Government representative(s) may be present to witness the destruction, if so desired. In addition, the contractor must furnish a sworn affidavit to [Sherry.Leverett@ssa.gov](mailto:Sherry.Leverett@ssa.gov) and [Matthew.Thomas@ssa.gov](mailto:Matthew.Thomas@ssa.gov), certifying that every printed or partially printed sheet (excess or spoilage) not delivered has been destroyed at the contractor's plant by: burning; pulverizing; shredding; or other method agreed to by the Contracting Officer.

The contractor must provide the location and method planned to transport and dispose of the material. Additionally, the contractor must include the names of all contract officials responsible for the destruction of excess or spoiled cards. A copy of this affidavit is also to be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

In the event that off-site destruction services are to be utilized, the contractor shall be required to provide Government approved armed security during transporting, storing, and destruction. All costs incurred for off-site destruction shall be borne by the contractor. The contractor shall ensure prompt destruction of excess or spoiled cards.

The Government will require the contractor to use a "disintegration shred" if the shredding method is utilized to dispose of excess or spoiled cards.

**REJECTED SHIPMENTS:** The Government will dispose of rejected shipments with all costs incurred for the disposal being charged back to the contractor. In addition, the contractor will deduct from their billing invoice all charges billed to the Government for the rejected cards.

**GOVERNMENT ACCESS:** The Government shall have the right to have representatives inspect the contractor's plant: 1) prior to award; 2) prior to the beginning of production; and, 3) at any time(s) it may elect during the term of the contract, to ascertain whether Social Security Cards are being produced, stored, shipped, and delivered in accordance with these requirements, and that facilities are suitable, secure, and safe for storage of reproducibles, raw materials, and/or cards. The Contracting Officer will supply the contractor with the names of the Government personnel authorized to be admitted to the facility. Inspections of the contractor's plant may be announced or unannounced.

**MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT:** The contractor shall be covered by a maintenance agreement providing service on all equipment necessary for the production of the Social Security Cards, unless they have specifically trained employees that can provide this service.

**PERFORMANCE BOND:** The awarded contractor will be required to execute and return to the GPO a performance bond on Standard Form 1418 (<https://www.gsa.gov/forms>) in the penal sum of \$200,000.00, to insure performance of the contract in accordance with the specifications and conditions set forth herein. Such bond, with good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, must be provided within 10 workdays of notification of contract award.

**ALTERING OF GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIAL:** Any alteration of Government furnished materials without written authorization from the Contracting Officer will result in an immediate default. In addition, all costs incurred by the Government to restore the furnished material back to its original condition will be charged back to the contractor.

**POSTAWARD CONFERENCE:** Unless waived by the Contracting Officer, the total requirements of the job as indicated in these specifications will be reviewed by Government representatives with the contractor's representatives at the Social Security Administration, Baltimore, MD, immediately after award. At the Government's option, the postaward conference may be held via teleconference.

Person(s) that the contractor deems necessary for the successful implementation of the contract must be in attendance.

**POSTAWARD TEST:** After award, but prior to actual production, the contractor may be required to demonstrate their ability to produce the items required in these specifications at the requisite quality level by completing a postaward test. The Government reserves the right to waive the postaward test if there is other evidence that, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, indicates that the contractor has the capability to successfully produce the items required.

**NOTE: Prior to the postaward test, the contractor must be in compliance with all security requirements specified herein. (See "Security and Suitability Requirements (Sept 2023).")**

Within 10 workdays of notification of award, the contractor must submit samples of the "COPY" pantograph, which is incorporated into the background, and the two (2) latent images, which will both be incorporated into the banner portion of the card. The "COPY" pantograph and latent images are subject to Government approval.

After award, SSA will inform the contractor what the two (2) latent images consist of. The latent images must be created by the contractor. The latent images must conform to the standards for line weight, depth, and light refraction as specified by the Government.

The Government will provide the contractor a test file (that is representative of the files to be furnished under these specifications) which will contain portions of the Social Security Card digital file but will not be the final file for production. (See "DIGITAL FILE (ELECTRONIC MEDIA) SECURITY" for more information.)

The word "COPY" must not be visible on the printed card but must appear when the card is reproduced by use of single or multi-color laser copiers or similar duplicating processes on the market at time of contract award. No additional time will be given in the contract schedule for incorporating the pantograph and/or performing any testing of the pantograph. If the contractor is unable to comply, it may be grounds for the immediate default of this contract.

The contractor must be ready to perform the postaward test within five (5)\* workdays of notification to test. The contractor will be supplied electronic files (that are representative of the files to be furnished under these specifications) for the intaglio printing, except for the intaglio microline. The contractor will be responsible for creating the microline (subject to Government approval). The Government will provide the contractor with a sample of a previously printed microline to be used as a guide for producing the microline. The contractor will be responsible for whatever steps are necessary to create the microline (which consists of a repeat of the words "SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION") and incorporate it as an integral part of the product.

\*Time required to make plates from Government furnished reproducibles will not be included in the 5-workday makeready period. Contractor will be granted a maximum of 10 workdays to make plates.

The contractor will then be required to produce 8,000 sample copies in accordance with all specifications stated herein, except paper. The paper (contractor to furnish) to be used for these postaward test samples must be White Index, basis weight: 90 lbs. per 500 sheets, 25-1/2 x 30-1/2", equal to JCP Code K10.

These samples will be inspected and tested for compliance with the specifications as to printing and binding quality, construction, kind, and quality of materials.

Samples will be tested on the following printers and inserters: BlueCrest EPIC Inserters and Document Data Solutions (DDS) iDataPrint FS-1200 printing system.

Samples are to be delivered f.o.b. destination to: SSA, Perimeter East Building, 6201 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21235-6201. *On the same day as delivery of the postaward test samples to SSA, the contractor MUST notify the GPO of the delivery of the samples.*

NOTE: The postaward test samples must be delivered by a secured carrier (inside delivery to the room number and person indicated will be required). The container and accompanying documentation shall be marked "SAMPLES" and shall include "GPO Program 831-S."

Postaward test sample cards must be submitted to SSA within five (5) workdays after the makeready period.

The Government will approve, conditionally approve, or disapprove the samples within seven (7) workdays of the receipt thereof. Approval or conditional approval shall not relieve the contractor from complying with the specifications and all other terms and conditions of the contract. A conditional approval shall state any further action required by the contractor. A notice of disapproval shall state the reasons therefore.

If the samples are disapproved by the Government, the Government, at its option, may require the contractor to produce additional samples for inspection and test, in the time and under the terms and conditions specified in the notice of rejection. Such additional samples shall be furnished, and necessary changes made, at no cost to the Government.

In the event the revised test samples are disapproved by the Government, the contractor shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the applicable requirements of these specifications, and it may be grounds for the immediate default of this contract.

In the event compliance with the specifications cannot be demonstrated by the contractor, it may be grounds for the immediate default of this contract. NOTE: If defaulted, the contractor will be required, under Government supervision, to destroy or return (at the Government's option) all plates or any other media that might be used to produce cards described in these specifications. *The cost of returning (by a secured carrier) Government-furnished materials for the test from the defaulted contractor's plant will be borne by the Government.*

All operations necessary in the performance of this test shall be performed at the facilities and on the equipment in which the contract production will be performed.

No charges will be allowed for costs incurred in the performance of this postaward test.

**ASSIGNMENT OF JACKETS, PURCHASE AND PRINT ORDERS:** A GPO jacket number will be assigned and a purchase order issued to the contractor to cover work performed. The purchase order will be supplemented by an individual print order for each job placed with the contractor. The print order, when issued, will indicate the quantity to be produced and any other information pertinent to the particular order.

**ORDERING:** Items to be furnished under the contract shall be ordered by the issuance of print orders by the Government. Orders may be issued under the contract from Date of Award through May 31, 2027, plus for such additional period(s) as the contract is extended. All print orders issued hereunder are subject to the terms and conditions of the contract. The contract shall control in the event of conflict with any print order. A print order shall be “issued” upon notification by the Government for purposes of the contract when it is electronically transmitted or otherwise physically furnished to the contractor in conformance with the schedule.

**REQUIREMENTS:** This is a requirements contract for the items and for the period specified herein. Shipment/delivery of items or performance of work shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the clause entitled “ORDERING.” The quantities of items specified herein are estimates only and are not purchased hereby. Except as may be otherwise provided in this contract, if the Government’s requirements for the items set forth herein do not result in orders in the amounts or quantities described as “estimated,” it shall not constitute the basis for an equitable price adjustment under this contract.

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the Government shall order from the contractor all the items set forth which are required to be purchased by the Government activity identified on page 1.

The Government shall not be required to purchase from the contractor, requirements in excess of the limit on total orders under this contract, if any.

Orders issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that time shall be completed by the contractor within the time specified in the order, and the rights and obligations of the contractor and the Government respecting those orders shall be governed by the terms of this contract to the same extent as if completed during the effective period of this contract.

If shipment/delivery of any quantity of an item covered by the contract is required by reason of urgency prior to the earliest date that shipment/delivery may be specified under this contract, and if the contractor will not accept an order providing for the accelerated shipment/delivery, the Government may procure this requirement from another source.

The Government may issue orders which provide for shipment/delivery to or performance at multiple destinations.

Subject to any limitations elsewhere in this contract, the contractor shall furnish to the Government all items set forth herein which are called for by print orders issued in accordance with the “ORDERING” clause of the contract.

**ADDITIONAL EMAILED BID SUBMISSION PROVISIONS:** The Government will not be responsible for any failure attributable to the transmission or receipt of the emailed bid including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Illegibility of bid.
2. Emails over 75 MB may not be received by GPO due to size limitations for receiving emails.
3. The bidder’s email provider may have different size limitations for sending email; however, bidders are advised not to exceed GPO’s stated limit.
4. When the email bid is received by GPO, it will remain unopened until the specified bid opening time. Government personnel will not validate receipt of the emailed bid prior to bid opening. GPO will use the prevailing time (specified as the local time zone) and the exact time that the email is received by GPO’s email server as the official time stamp for bid receipt at the specified location.

**PAYMENT:** Upon completion of each order, the contractor shall submit an itemized statement for billing to the ordering agency for examination and certification as to the correctness of the billing. Unless otherwise specified, contractor to submit billing to: Sherry Leverett at [Sherry.Leverett@ssa.gov](mailto:Sherry.Leverett@ssa.gov) and Matthew Thomas at [Matthew.Thomas@ssa.gov](mailto:Matthew.Thomas@ssa.gov).

After agency verification, billing invoices must be submitted to the U.S. Government Publishing Office for payment.

Submitting invoices for payment via the GPO fax gateway (if no samples are required) utilizing the GPO barcode coversheet program application is the most efficient method of receiving payment. Instruction for using this method can be found at the following web address:

<http://winapps.access.gpo.gov/fms/vouchers/barcode/instructions.html>.

Invoices may also be mailed to: U.S. Government Publishing Office, Office of Financial Management, Attn: Comptroller, Stop: FMCE, Washington, DC 20401.

For more information about the billing process, refer to the General Information of the Office of Finance web page located at: <https://www.gpo.gov/how-to-work-with-us/vendors/how-to-get-paid>.

Contractor's billing invoice must be itemized in accordance with the line items in the "SCHEDULE OF PRICES.

## SECTION 2. - SPECIFICATIONS

**SCOPE:** These specifications cover the production of one-part, marginally punched continuous forms requiring such operations as electronic prepress, composition, printing in multiple colors (including intaglio printing), construction, punching, packing, and distribution.

**TITLE:** Social Security Cards - Form SSA-3000.

**FREQUENCY OF ORDERS:** Approximately 1 to 5 orders per year.

**NOTE:** If required, a separate print order will be issued for composition and proofs.

**QUANTITY:** It is anticipated that most orders placed will be for either approximately 2,600,000 or approximately 17,000,000 forms.

**NOTE:** An occasional order may be placed for approximately 8,000 to 80,000 forms for internal testing purposes only.

**TRIM SIZE:** 9-7/8 x 4" (trim size includes marginal punching).

### GOVERNMENT TO FURNISH:

A digital file for intaglio printing (except for intaglio microline) will be furnished. The Government will provide electronic files in digital format (USB, CD-R discs, etc.) using encapsulated postscript (EPS) file format. *(NOTE: The digital files will be furnished at the beginning of the contract and are to be held for reuse throughout the term of the contract.)*

Identification markings such as register marks, commercial identification marks of any kind, etc., except GPO imprint, form number, and revision date, carried in the electronic files, must not print on the finished product.

**ATTACHMENTS AND EXHIBITS:** The facsimiles of samples pages shown as Attachment A ("Social Security Card Construction Sample") are representative of the requirements which will be ordered under this contract. However, it cannot be guaranteed that future orders will correspond exactly to these attachments.

- Exhibit A: Contractor Personnel Security Certification (Form SSA-301)
- Exhibit B: NIST Special Publication 800-171r3, CUI-SSP Template
- Exhibit C: NIST Special Publication 800-53r5, System Security Plan (SSP) Template
- Exhibit D: NIST Special Publication 800-171r3, System Security Plan (SSP)
- Exhibit E: SSA PII Loss Reporting Template
- Exhibit F: General Records Schedule 4.2, Information Access and Protection Records, Item 40
- Exhibit G: Declaration for Federal Employment (Optional Form 306)
- Exhibit H: Questionnaire for Public Trust Positions (Standard Form (SF) 85P)
- Exhibit I: Fingerprint Card (FD-258)
- Exhibit J: Contractor Personnel Rollover Request Form
- Exhibit K: Pallet Specifications.
- Exhibit L: Cybersecurity Supply Chain Risk Assessment Questionnaire

**CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH:** All materials and operations, other than those listed under "GOVERNMENT TO FURNISH," necessary to produce the product in accordance with these specifications.



**ELECTRONIC PREPRESS:** Prior to image processing, the contractor shall perform a basic check (preflight) of the furnished media and publishing files to assure correct output of the required production image. Any errors, media damage, or data corruption that might interfere with proper file image processing must be reported to the ordering agency contact as specified on the print order.

*Intaglio:* Minimal resolution of the intaglio plates shall NOT be less than 10,000 dpi. The contractor must specify the resolution in which the intaglio will be done.

All changes to the files will be made by the Government. Refer to “DIGITAL FILE (ELECTRONIC MEDIA) SECURITY” and “ALTERING OF GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIAL,” as specified herein, for more information.

Upon completion of the first order, the contractor must furnish final production native application files (digital deliverables). The digital deliverables must be an exact representation of the final printed product (including the pantograph and microline) and shall be returned on the same type of storage media as was originally furnished. The Government will not accept, as digital deliverables, PostScript files, Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF) files, or any proprietary file formats other than those supplied, unless specified by the Government. (The Government will accept PDF files as digital deliverables when furnished by the Government.)

**COMPOSITION:** When ordered, contractor will be required to typeset text and line matter on the back of the card. Contractor to match typestyle and typesize of copy furnished.

**PROOFS:** When ordered, one (1) press quality Adobe Acrobat (most current version) PDF soft proof (for content only) using the same Raster Image Processor (RIP) that will be used to produce the final printed product. PDF proof will be evaluated for text flow, image position, and color breaks. Proof will not be used for color match.

SSA reserves the right to make changes to all proofs. The Government may require one (1) or more sets of revised proofs before rendering an “O.K. to Print.”

The contractor will be responsible for performing all necessary proofreading to ensure that the proofs are in conformity with the copy submitted.

If any contractor’s errors are serious enough in the opinion of GPO to require revised proofs, the revised proofs are to be provided at no additional expense to the Government. No extra time can be allowed for this reproofing operation; such operations must be accomplished within the original production schedule allotted in the specifications.

The contractor must not print prior to receipt of an “O.K. to Print.”

**PRIOR TO PRODUCTION PAPER SAMPLES:** The contractor must submit samples for testing after award but prior to production of the first order and every time the contractor receives a new lot of paper from the paper manufacturer. NOTE: Paper samples from each new lot must be tested and approved prior to paper from the lot being used in production.

The contractor shall submit to the Government not less than 75 blank paper samples in original, unaltered condition to be used in the production of the contract requirements. Each sample shall be approximately 8-1/2 x 11” and must be of the kind and quality required by the specifications.

Sampling must be conducted in accordance with, and accompanied by, all information required under “SAMPLES AND TESTING” specified herein.

Only one (1) set of samples shall be submitted at a time.

Contractor must submit samples to: U.S. Government Publishing Office, Publishing Support Operations, QCPP, Stop: CSPS, Room C613, 732 North Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC 20077-5496. The container and accompanying documentation shall be marked “PAPER SAMPLES,” and shall include the GPO jacket number, purchase order number, and program number.

Samples will be inspected and tested and must comply with the specifications as to kind and quality of materials.

The samples must be submitted in sufficient time to allow Government testing of the samples and production and shipment in accordance with the schedule specified herein.

The Government will approve, conditionally approve, or disapprove the samples within 10 workdays of the receipt thereof. Approval or conditional approval shall not relieve the contractor from complying with the specifications and all other terms and conditions of the contract. A conditional approval shall state any further action required by the contractor. A notice of disapproval shall state the reasons therefor.

If the samples are disapproved by the Government, the Government, at its option, may require the contractor to submit additional samples for inspection and test, in the time and under the terms and conditions specified in the notice of rejection. Such additional samples shall be furnished, and necessary changes made, at no additional cost to the Government and with no extension in the shipping schedule. The Government will require the time specified above to inspect and test any additional samples required.

In the event the additional samples are disapproved by the Government, the contractor shall be deemed to have failed to make delivery within the meaning of the default clause in which event this contract shall be subject to termination for default, provided however, that the failure of the Government to terminate the contract for default in such event shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility to deliver the contract quantities in accordance with the shipping schedule.

In the event the Government fails to approve, conditionally approve, or disapprove the samples within the time specified, the Contracting Officer shall automatically extend the shipping schedule in accordance with the procedures as indicated in Contract Clause 12, “Notice of Compliance with Schedules,” of GPO Contract Terms (GPO Publication 310.2, effective December 1, 1987 (Rev. 01-18)).

Manufacture of the final product prior to approval of the samples submitted is NOT permitted. Violation of this restriction shall be considered a breach of security, and the contractor shall be subject to default.

Samples will not be returned to the contractor. All costs, including the costs of all samples, shall be included in the contract price for the production quantity.

**PAPER AND INK REQUIREMENTS:** The contractor must furnish the following paper and ink specifications:

- *Paper* – Brand name; name, date, and location of manufacturer; number of rolls and mill roll numbers received in shipment; date of shipment; customer number (as it appears on shipping documents); and, order number.
- *Ink* – Name, date, and location of manufacturer; color (brand name); batch number; and, date of delivery.

Contractor must furnish the above information for the paper and ink with the prior to production paper samples.

**STOCK/PAPER:** The specifications of all paper furnished must be in accordance with those listed herein or listed for the corresponding JCP Code numbers in the “Government Paper Specification Standards No. 13” dated September 2019.

Government Paper Specification Standards No. 13 - [https://www.gpo.gov/docs/default-source/forms-and-standards-files-for-vendors/vol\\_13.pdf](https://www.gpo.gov/docs/default-source/forms-and-standards-files-for-vendors/vol_13.pdf).

***The paper used in this contract shall conform to the following requirements –***

**Stock:** Not less than 50 percent cotton or linen fibers; the remainder bleached chemical woodpulp.

No fluorescent (optical) brighteners shall be added to the pulp or paper during manufacture. Fluorescence, due to residual white water, broke, or natural fibers, will be permissible provided that the increase in reflectance, measured with and without the ultraviolet component of a light source of 3100 kelvin in combination with a C.I.E. (International Commission on Illumination) Z (blue) filter, does not exceed 1.0 percent.

*NOTE: Postconsumer fiber in any percentage is encouraged, provided that the requirements of this Standard are met.*

**Acidity:** pH value, average, not less than ..... 5.0

**Grammage:** Average (g/m<sup>2</sup>) ..... 165

Basis weight: 25-1/2 x 30-1/2 inches, 500 sheets (pounds) ..... 90

A tolerance of ± 10 percent shall be allowed.

**Wet tensile strength:** Average, not less than –

Machine direction (kN/m) ..... 1.5

Cross direction (kN/m) ..... 0.8

Equivalent –

Machine direction (kg/in) ..... 3.9

Cross direction (kg/in) ..... 2.1

**Bursting strength:** Average, not less than--

Dry (kPa) ..... 410

Equivalent –

Dry (lb/in<sup>2</sup>) ..... 60

**Tearing strength:** Average, each direction, not less

than (mN) ..... 1,470

Equivalent (grams) ..... 150

**Thickness:** Average (mm) ..... 0.205

Equivalent (inch) ..... 0.008

A tolerance of ± 0.013 mm (0.0005 inch) shall be allowed.

**Water resistance:** Average, not less than (seconds) ..... 45

*\*\*Cobb Test Method is allowed to be used.*

**Security Features:** The paper shall contain the following features –

Chemical Sensitivity. The paper shall be surface treated or impregnated with chemicals so as to produce an obvious and permanent visual reaction when attempted alterations are made with the following classes of chemicals: Acids, bases, and bleaches (including sodium hypochlorite). (See “Test Method A” under “SAMPLES AND TESTING” for evaluation procedures.)

Planchettes. Paper must contain multicolor (yellow, pink, and blue) planchettes equal to the standard sample adopted by the Government (e.g., type, color, size, density, etc.). Additionally, the blue planchettes shall fluoresce and can be detected by short wavelength (254 nm) ultraviolet light using a Spectroline or equal equipment.

**General Appearance:** The color, formation, and cleanliness shall conform to the standard sample adopted by the Government. The color and formation of the paper in the order shall be uniform. The color variation in any manufacturing run and deviation from the agreed upon color standard shall not exceed DE(CIELAB) = 1.0.

**Finish:** The surface and texture of the paper shall show signs of being abraded when subjected to erasures of ink, typewritten, or print matter. Lines ruled and characters written with pen and ink shall be clear cut and free from excessive feathering.

## **SAMPLES AND TESTING:**

**Testing:** Shall be conducted in accordance with the standards in Parts 2 and 4 of the “Government Paper Specification Standards No. 13,” dated September 2019, and “Test Method A” below. The precision requirements of the acceptance criteria (Part 4) shall apply.

**Test Method A:** Evaluation of Paper Sensitivity to Designated Chemicals. Visual reaction to the chemicals listed below shall be evaluated by placing one drop of each chemical on 5 separate, designated areas of a specimen. This procedure is replicated on five (5) consecutive specimens.

The reaction shall be judged as present (positive) or absent (critical defect) for each specimen after the chemical has dried between 18 and 36 hours after the test was made. A positive reaction is one where there is an obvious and permanent color change at the spot where the chemical came in contact with the paper surface. The contrast shall be distinct and visible when viewing the specimen at a 45-degree angle from the perpendicular of the surface in a well-lit room. (It is not necessary to lift or rotate the specimen to see the reaction.)

The paper shall react to the following chemicals at the indicated concentrations which are prepared as a weight-volume solution.

- 5% Sodium hypochlorite solution
- 5% Hydrochloric acid
- 2% Potassium hydroxide

**Samples:** The contractor’s paper manufacturer shall submit outturn samples and test data from each manufacturing run to GPO for evaluation. The sample set shall consist of 75 pieces of paper (25 sheets from the beginning of the run, 25 sheets from the middle of the run, and 25 sheets from the end of the run), approximately 8-1/2 x 11” in size, randomly taken and representing the entire manufacturing run. Sampling shall be conducted in accordance with the current edition of the standard method TAPPI T-400, *Sampling and accepting a single lot of paper, paperboard, containerboard, or related product*.

A covering document shall accompany the sample set with the following information: (a) the GPO Jacket Number and Program Number; (b) the mill or manufacturing run number; (c) the manufacturer’s test data obtained at regular intervals throughout the manufacturing run (e.g., for each reel or for each manufacturing hour, as appropriate); (d) a description of the paper; and, (e) a statement certifying that sampling was conducted in accordance with TAPPI T-400. The document which includes the information requested for (b), (c), and (e) above shall be signed by the paper manufacture’s official responsible for sampling, quality control, and quality assurance.

**INK AND CARD SAMPLES:** On each order, the contractor must furnish the following –

- Two (2) samplings of inks that will be used on the order along with the information outlined in “PAPER AND INK REQUIREMENTS,” and the first 50 sequentially numbered cards of each print order. These cards shall be perforated in such a manner as to identify them as “samples” but without obliterating any of the printing on the front of the cards. The 50 cards, inks, and paper and ink specifications are to be addressed to: Social Security Administration, Office of the Inspector General, Office of Investigations, Attn: Executive Officer, 3-ME-3, 6401 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21235-6401.
- The next 20 sequentially numbered cards with each card marked “VOID,” centered within the 4-1/16 x 2-3/16” card area, located on the right side of the form, are to be addressed to: SSA, Printing and Postage, Attn: Sherry Leverett, 1310 Annex Building, 6401 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21235-6401.

These two lots are to be individually wrapped, identified, labeled (as specified above for each lot), and then packaged together into a single package and shipped by armored carrier along with the first shipment of cards delivering to the Social Security Administration.

**PRINTING:** Print head-to-head.

*Face of Form –*

Print in Pantone 287 (Blue) and Pantone Warm Red. All images printing in Pantone 287 within the 4-1/16 x 2-3/16” “card area” must be printed via the intaglio method. All other images printing in Pantone 287 must be printed via the offset printing process. Pantone Warm Red must be printed via the intaglio method. Printing consists of the SSA seal and the words “YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY CARD.” (See Attachment A.)

NOTE: The contractor must create the intaglio microline (which consists of a repeat of the words “SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION”) and incorporate it as an integral part of the product.

Surface print with crystal background in Pantone 308 (Blue) and Pantone 362 (Green) in the area on the right side of the form (approximately 3-13/16 x 2-3/8”) that will be used to print the face of the Social Security Card (see Attachment A.) Surface print is to overlap top/bottom horizontal perforations and vertical perforation of detachable card by approximately 1/8” (see “CONSTRUCTION”). Surface tint must be applied in such a manner that any attempt of erasure on the card will result in removal of the surface tinting. The portion of the Social Security Card with the words “Social Security” reversed out **will not contain the crystal background.**

Printing will incorporate one split fountain multiple color “gradient” and have a subtle visual tonal range using the offset printing process in Pantone 308 (Blue) to Pantone 362 (Green) to Pantone 308 (Blue). Split fountain color gradient should be symmetrical around the SSA seal with 1-1/8” minimum and 1-3/8” maximum width for Pantone 362 (Green).

The two (2) contractor-created latent images will be printed in intaglio ink. One image will appear in the upper left corner of the banner and one will appear in the upper right corner of the banner. Each latent image will be 1/4 x 3/4” or smaller. After award, but prior to actual production, the contractor is required to create sample latent images incorporated into the banner for approval by the Government (see “POSTAWARD TEST”).

Intaglio ink is an approximate match to Pantone 287 (Blue). Intaglio ink is also SICPA’s Gold to Green OVI formulation #3181931A. The Gold to Green color shift image (“USA”) appears in the bottom center border on the face and is sized approximately 9/16 x 5/32”. (See Attachment A.)

A “COPY” pantograph must be incorporated into the background crystal pattern. After award, but prior to actual production, the contractor is required to incorporate the pantograph into the background for approval by the Government (see “POSTAWARD TEST”).

*Back of Form –*

Print in Pantone 287 (Blue) (see Attachment A), with the exception of a sequential 9-digit alphanumeric number and 2D barcode which will print in a red fluorescent ink. The fluorescent used must not decrease with age or exposure to natural or artificial lighting. The starting and ending numbers will be furnished with the print order. Numbers and barcode shall be positioned so that the baseline of the numbers line up exactly with the baseline of the final line of type on the back of the card, the right most edge of the final number must be exactly 1/4” from the vertical perforation. Missing or duplicated numbers and/or numbers out of sequence will NOT be allowed.

GPO imprint number consisting of GPO Jacket Number and Print Order Number (as indicated on GPO Form 2511) must print on the back of the card in the upper left marginal aligning strip, 3/8” in from the edge of the stock of each form.

**INKS:** The Pantone Warm Red shall exhibit visible fluorescence when exposed to long wave ultraviolet radiation (wavelength - approximately 366 nanometers). This fluorescence shall not decrease with age or exposure to natural or artificial lighting.

If lithographic ink is used in the performance of this contract, the ink shall contain not less than the following percentages of vegetable oil: (a) news ink, 40 percent; (b) sheet-fed and forms ink, 20 percent; and (c) heat-set ink, 10 percent. High-quality color process printing on high-speed, heat-set presses is excepted when slow drying time significantly increases production costs.

**PRESS SHEET INSPECTION:** Final makeready press sheets may be inspected and approved at the contractor's plant for the purpose of establishing specified standards for use during the actual press run. Upon approval of the sheets, contractor is charged with maintaining those standards throughout the press run (within QATAP tolerances when applicable) and with discarding all makeready sheets that preceded approval. When a press sheet inspection is required, it will be specified on the individual print order. See GPO Publication 315.3 (Guidelines for Contractors Holding Press Sheet Inspections) issued January 2015. NOTE: A press sheet inspection is for the purpose of setting specific standards that are to be maintained throughout the entire run. It does not constitute a prior approval of the entire run.

Press sheets must contain control bars for each color of ink on the sheet. Control bars must be placed parallel to the press's ink rollers. The control bars (such as BRUNNER, GATF, GRETAG, or RIT) must show areas consisting of 1/8 x 1/8" minimum solid color patches; tint patches of 25, 50, and 75%; dot gain scale; and gray balance patches for process color (if applicable). These areas must be repeated across the entire press sheet.

*Viewing Light:* Press sheets will be viewed under controlled conditions with 5000 degrees Kelvin overhead luminaries. The viewing conditions must conform to ISO 3664-2009; a viewing booth under controlled conditions with 5000 degrees Kelvin overhead luminaries with neutral gray surroundings must be provided.

**NOTE: Government representatives will furnish Government photo identification to the contractor representatives prior to each press inspection.**

**MARGINS:** Margins will be as indicated on the print order or furnished electronic files. Registration between the red seal and the blue intaglio line cannot vary more than plus or minus 1/32".

**REGISTRATION MARKS:** Special attention should be paid to the tight registration tolerances required. Registration marks are required on the product, and registration between the various offset processes cannot vary more than plus or minus 1/32". Registration of the offset and intaglio processes cannot vary more than plus or minus 1/32".

**CONSTRUCTION:** Perforate a horizontal tearline across the entire 9-7/8" dimension every 8" utilizing a 0.918 2 PT 10T x 0.032 perforating rule to permit easy separation of forms. In addition, each 9-7/8 x 4" form will have a horizontal perforation 2-3/16" up from the bottom of the 4" form, beginning 5-13/16" in from the left edge, and extending to the right, ending 3/8" short of the right edge of the stock; and, a vertical perforation 4-1/16" in from the right edge and extending the entire 4" dimension (see Attachment A.)

**NOTE:** Perforating rules for folding perforations must be inspected every 10,000 impressions to avoid dull blade cuts that cause problems on SSA equipment (BlueCrest EPIC Inserters and Document Data Solutions (DDS) iDataPrint FS-1200 printing system).

Horizontal and vertical perforations must be of sufficient strength to ensure that they do not break away when forms are processed through printers or burst on tearline yet allow easy separation when separated by recipient. Horizontal perforation running across the full 9-7/8" dimension must meet a minimum tensile strength of 60 Newtons (N) as measured across an 8 x 4" sample where the perforation is centered on the 4" dimension.

**Roll-to-Roll:** At some point during the term of the contract, it may be necessary to allow for a roll-to-roll construction. If required, contractor is to wind 45,000 cards per roll. The roll is to have an estimated 42” outer diameter on a 3” core.

Leaders and trailers with voided watermark patterns must be printed on each roll.

Each roll will contain no more than three (3) splices. The splices must be clearly marked with red or clear tape and identified on the edge of the roll.

See “PACKING” and “PALLETES” for more information.

***If roll-to-roll is required, any changes to the contract prices will be as mutually agreed upon, and a modification will be issued. NOTE: Roll-to-roll will only be authorized through a modification. Contractor is not allowed to implement and use the roll-to-roll requirement without the modification. Until such time as a modification is issued, contractor must comply with the standard requirements as specified in this contract.***

**MARGINAL PUNCHING:** Punch forms in the right and left margins with 5/32” diameter round holes, spaced vertically 1/2” center-to-center, 1/4” from center of holes to sides of the form, and spaced horizontally 9-3/8” across the carrier center-to-center, the full length of the form. Position holes so that a vertical line passing through the center of both rows of holes are parallel, and a horizontal line passing through the center of any two holes is at a 90-degree angle to the vertical marginal holes and parallel to the horizontal tearline perforation.

**PACKING:** Pack 4,000 forms per container. Forms are to be fan-folded every second form, and two (2) stacks of 2,000 forms are to be placed side by side in the container. NOTE: Containers must have exact quantities.

Number each container consecutively (i.e., 1 of 600, 2 of 600, etc.). (NOTE: This number must reflect the total number of containers per print order, and NOT the number of containers for a partial delivery.) Lowest container number to contain lowest numbered card. All containers of cards delivered to the Social Security Administration on this contract are to be secured with security tape.

Forms shall be packed as unbroken strips. Up to two (2) perforated splices per container will be acceptable (i.e., one per each stack of 2,000 forms), provided the splices are such that they will allow for unbroken passage through SSA’s printers and inserters.

Packing must ensure delivery at destination in a satisfactory condition, ready for free passage through the specified machines (BlueCrest EPIC Inserters and Document Data Solutions (DDS) iDataPrint FS-1200 printing system).

**Roll-to-Roll (If Required):** See “CONSTRUCTION” for more information. Each roll must be individually wrapped in plastic so the cards are not visible, with core plugs on both sides, and then individually packed in shipping containers, with the roll being edgewise on the bottom of the container.

**PALLETS:** Pallets are required. Pack each pallet with 50 containers. Containers must be stacked so that the lowest numbered container is on top. Pallet shall be 53” in length and 34” in width with entry on the 34” side. Each pallet must be capped by a minimum 1/4” thick sheet of plywood able to withstand stacking four (4) pallets high in storage, securely banded with 0.75” x 0.023” x 0.035” steel strapping, with no less than six (6) bands per pallet. After strapping, stretch or shrink-film wrap each pallet to protect contents from the weather. Pallets must be consecutively numbered (i.e., 1 of 12, 2 of 12, etc.). (NOTE: This number must reflect the total number of pallets per print order, and NOT the number of pallets for a partial delivery.) (See Exhibit K.)

**Roll-to-Roll (If Required):** See “CONSTRUCTION” for more information. Pallets shall be 44 x 44”. Stringers shall be 3-3/4” high, and the clearance between the two stringers must be at least 27”. Two-way entry is sufficient. Five (5) containers consisting of a total of up to 275,000 cards will be stacked on each pallet.

Rolls are to lay flat (edgewise) in the container with a corner piece inserted inside each container to prevent the roll from shifting during transit. Each roll shall have a unique identifier (A, B, C, D, or E) on each pallet, and each pallet shall be numbered to allow numbering to be sequential with the highest number on roll E and the lowest on roll A; therefore, roll E will be on the bottom of the pallet and roll A will be on the top. The entire pallet must be wrapped in plastic and must contain two bands, both in the same direction. The pallets shall be loaded into the trailer in sequence with the lowest numbers loaded first

Double stacking of pallets is not allowed.

**LABELING AND MARKING:** Contractor to download the “Labeling and Marking Specifications” form (GPO Form 905, R. 7-15) from [gpo.gov](http://gpo.gov), fill in appropriate blanks, and attach to shipping containers. Labels are to be placed on the end of each shipping container and packed onto each pallet so that all labels are facing out and clearly visible through stretch or shrink-film wrap.

In addition to regular markings, contractor shall include the inventory control number and first and last sequential numbers contained within each container on all labels.

**NOTE: The titles, “Social Security Cards” and “Form Number SSA-3000,” MUST NOT appear on shipping containers. Numeric information contained on the print order will be used as the identifying information on containers.**

**DISTRIBUTION:**

- Deliver f.o.b. destination to one (1) address in Baltimore, MD, or one (1) address in Durham, NC, as specified on the print order.
- Deliver f.o.b. destination to the contractor’s vault for the quantities specified (see “SCHEDULE”).

Complete addresses will be furnished at the postaward conference. Complete addresses and quantities will be furnished with the print orders.

All deliveries will be transported using commercial bills of lading.

All shipping documents will contain the seal numbers, total number of forms, containers and pallets, but **MUST NOT** bear any reference to the type of material being shipped.

*Transportation –*

**CONTRACTOR MUST SECURE APPROVAL OF PROPOSED CARRIER THROUGH THE CONTRACTING OFFICER PRIOR TO EACH SHIPMENT. CARRIERS USED ON THIS CONTRACT MUST MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA –**

*NOTE: All references to “guards” refer to both the armed driver and the armed guard escort.*

- Exclusive use of vehicle will be required for all deliveries. All deliveries must be transported in full-size, high-security, armored, alarmed, padlocked, and sealed vehicles. The vehicle cab must be separate from the vehicle body.
- Security seals will be provided to the contractor by the Social Security Administration. The vehicle doors used for transporting the materials must be secured with the security seals. Transportation documents (manifest) shall include the seal numbers and the total number of containers or pallets but will not bear any reference to the type of material transported. Contractor will submit duplicates of all shipping documents containing this information to the consignee.



- An armed driver and one (1) armed guard escort will be required to transport the material. All guards must have a current state-issued driver's license; be in uniform; be trained in firearm safety; have current weapon qualifications; and must carry a photo identification card issued by the secured carrier and their state-specific permit to carry a firearm.
- All drivers and guards must be equipped with 2-way communication to the respective local law enforcement department and their dispatcher(s). Trucks may not stop en route except for fuel and restroom stops. In these instances, one (1) armed guard must remain with the truck at all times.
- The guards must also be equipped with a voice-activated earpiece or small walkie-talkie microphones clipped to their shoulders and connected to a portable radio when they exit the truck to enable them to remain in constant communication with each other. A connection to a cell phone is not permitted to meet this requirement.
- **Carrier MUST:** Be bonded and insured; maintain storage, transfer, and accountability logs to assist if an audit trail is necessary on any particular delivery; conduct credit report checks to determine guards' financial status; check prior employment, former addresses, prior arrests and convictions; and have checked fingerprints of guards with an authority deemed to be appropriate by the Government.
- Contractor must instruct carrier as to the following –
  - Deliverer will be responsible to load and consignee to unload.
  - Do not break seals except in case of emergency with prior authority of the consignor or consignee. If seals are found broken or if broken for emergency reasons, apply carrier seals as soon as possible and immediately notify the consignee at (410) 965-2222.
  - Entire shipment must be loaded in one vehicle. If unable to comply, contractor must notify the U.S. Government Publishing Office, APS DC, Attn: Jennifer Yarbrough at (202) 213-3458 (or [jyarbrough@gpo.gov](mailto:jyarbrough@gpo.gov)), and SSA, Printing Officer, Sherry Leverett via email at [sherry.leverett@ssa.gov](mailto:sherry.leverett@ssa.gov).
  - Security requirements necessitate exclusive use of vehicle. No other mode of transportation will be accepted.

**SSA will not accept SSN card shipments from the contractor if the following requirements are not met:**

- Required documentation consisting of the drivers'/guards' names, driver's license numbers, driver's licenses state, gun permit numbers, gun permit expiration dates, truck number, truck plate number, trailer number, and trailer plate number must arrive prior to the truck arriving to SSA for each shipment.
- The names, driver's license numbers, driver's licenses state, and numbers must match the documentation submitted by the contractor for each shipment.
- The secure truck company's truck and trailer plate numbers and state of record must match the documentation submitted by the contractor for each shipment.
- The state and number of the drivers'/guards' firearm permits must match the documentation submitted by the contractor for each shipment.
- The drivers/guards must be dressed in their appropriate attire, along with required equipment and firearms prior to entering SSA for the shipment. Drivers/guards should be alert and prepared to deliver the shipment. Both drivers/guards will be required to exit the vehicle during the delivery while SSA inspects each pallet for acceptance.
- Cargo door seals must be present and not tampered with, and the numbers must match the documentation submitted by the contractor for each shipment.
- The secured transport cargo door must have high security locks.

- Contractor must provide the departure time of the secured truck from the contractor's location for each shipment. Upon arrival at SSA, the secured truck will have to wait to enter the facility until all necessary security requests are entered into SSA's system.

*For Deliveries to the SSA Perimeter East Building (PEB)* – Deliveries will be accepted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m., local time only. If the contractor anticipates that a shipment will arrive at a date and time other than what was scheduled, the contractor must notify GPO and SSA (sherry.leverett@ssa.gov) no later than 24 hours prior to pickup of delivery of the estimated time of arrival at the SSA Perimeter East Building (PEB).

*For Deliveries to the Second Support Center Facility (SSC)* – Deliveries will be accepted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m., local time only. If the contractor anticipates that a shipment will arrive at a date and time other than what was scheduled, the contractor must notify GPO and SSA (sherry.leverett@ssa.gov) no later than 24 hours prior to pickup of delivery of the estimated time of arrival at the Secondary Support Center facility.

NOTE: In the event that the Baltimore, MD, location is unable to accept their shipments for an extreme amount of time (over one week), the contractor must provide an emergency shipment to the Secondary Support Center facility so that SSA can continue processing the entire run at that location. In the event that the Secondary Support Center facility is unable to accept their shipments, then the contractor must deliver that entire shipment to the Baltimore, MD, location.

Upon completion of the first order, the contractor must deliver the digital deliverable to: SSA, Printing and Postage, Attn: Sherry Leverett, 6401 Security Boulevard, 1310 Annex, Baltimore, MD 21235.

Within two (2) years of completion of the contract, all Government furnished material (including furnished digital files), plates, and other reproduction material listed on the inventory log must be destroyed, under Government supervision. All other security features outlined in these specifications must remain in force until such time.

Upon notification by the Government, the contractor shall secure specified materials in a locked container and return the container by a secured carrier to a designated address accompanied by an affidavit testifying that all specified materials have been returned. Other specified reproducibles shall be held in the contractor's vault until arrangements for destruction can be made and witnessed by Government representatives.

All expenses incidental to picking up and returning materials by a secured carrier, furnishing postaward test samples, submitting prior to production paper samples and ink/card samples, and furnishing sample copies must be borne by the contractor.

**STORAGE:** The contractor will be required to store on a rotating basis approximately 2,600,000 Social Security Cards at their facility in a Class 1 vault at all times throughout the term of the contract, as follows –

- When the first and second orders on the contract are issued, the contractor must store 2,600,000 forms in their facility's vault, as specified under "SCHEDULE."
- The contractor will follow a "first in-first out" process in their vault - when each subsequent order is placed, the contractor must deliver the 2,600,000 forms stored in their vault (from the previous order) as the initial shipment on the new order, replace the 2,600,000 forms in the contractor's vault from the new order's quantity, and then complete the distribution of the balance of the new order in accordance with the "SCHEDULE."

**NOTE: Numerical sequences must be strictly adhered to.**

**SCHEDULE:** Adherence to this schedule must be maintained. Contractor must not start production of any job prior to receipt of the individual print order.

Furnished digital files must be picked up directly from and returned directly to: SSA, Attn: Sherry Leverett, 6401 Security Boulevard, 1310 Annex, Baltimore, MD 21235. *NOTE: The contractor must maintain custody of furnished digital files at all times during transit.*

All other furnished materials and print orders must be picked up from: Social Security Administration, Printing and Postage, 1310 Annex Building, 6401 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21235-6401.

When ordered, contractor to email PDF soft proof to the SSA contact as specified on the print order.

No definite schedule for the placement of orders can be predetermined. It is possible that the Government may place the first order immediately after award.

The following schedules begin the workday after notification of the availability of print order and furnished material; the workday after notification will be the first workday of the schedule.

***Proof Schedule:***

- When ordered, contractor to submit PDF soft proof within seven (7) workdays of receipt of notification of the availability of print order and furnished materials.
- Proofs will be withheld no more than five (5) workdays from receipt at the ordering agency until receipt of corrections/changes/“O.K. to Print” via email. (NOTE: The first workday after receipt of proofs at the ordering agency is day one (1) of the hold time.)
- If AAs are required, contractor to submit revised PDF proofs within three (3) workdays of notification until such time as no further AAs are needed.
- Revised proofs will be withheld no more than three (3) workdays from receipt at the ordering agency until receipt of corrections/changes/“O.K. to Print” via email. (NOTE: The first workday after receipt of proofs at the ordering agency is day one (1) of the hold time.)

***Production Schedule:***

NOTE: The first two orders may be placed at the same time. The first order will be for approximately 2,600,000 forms; the second order for approximately 17,000,000 forms.

- Contractor must complete production and distribution of the first two orders (for a total of approximately 19,600,000 forms) within 120 workdays of notification of availability of print orders, as follows –
  - Contractor must deliver the first order’s quantity of approximately 2,600,000 forms to the Baltimore, MD, or Durham, NC, address, as specified under “DISTRIBUTION.”
  - Contractor must deliver 2,600,000 forms (of the second order’s quantity of 17,000,000) to the contractor’s vault at the same time as delivery of the first order’s quantity.
  - The balance of the second order will be delivered in increments of 400,000 to 2,000,000 forms (or fraction thereof) every 30 workdays thereafter until the total quantity for that order is delivered. The increments will be divided between the Baltimore, MD, and Durham, NC, addresses.

- For any additional orders placed, the contractor must complete production and distribution within 120 workdays of notification of availability of print order. Contractor must follow the distribution and rotation of the second order.
- For orders placed for internal testing copies only, the contractor must complete production and distribution within 15 workdays of notification of availability of print order and deliver the entire quantity to SSA as specified. (No vault copies are required.)

***The contractor must always have 2,600,000 forms stored in their facility's vault at all times throughout the term of the contract in accordance with "STORAGE" above.***

The contractor must notify the U.S. GPO AND SSA of the date and time the press sheet inspection can be performed. In order for proper arrangements to be made, notification must be given at least three (3) workdays prior to the inspection. Notify the U.S. Government Publishing Office, Quality Control for Published Products, Washington, DC 20401 at (202) 512-0542 and SSA (sherry.leverett@ssa.gov). Telephone calls will only be accepted between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, Monday through Friday. NOTE: See contract clauses, paragraph 14(e)(1), Inspections and Tests of GPO Contract Terms (GPO Publication 310.2, effective December 1, 1987 (Rev. 01-18)). When supplies are not ready at the time specified by the contractor for inspection, the Contracting Officer may charge to the contractor the additional cost of the inspection.

The ship/deliver date indicated on the print order is the date products ordered for delivery f.o.b. destination must be delivered to the destinations specified.

Unscheduled material such as shipping documents, receipts or instructions, delivery lists, labels, etc., will be furnished with each order or shortly thereafter. In the event such information is not received in due time, the contractor will not be relieved of any responsibility in meeting the shipping schedule because of failure to request such information.

For compliance reporting purposes, the contractor must notify the U.S. Government Publishing Office of the date of shipment or delivery. Upon completion of each order, contractor must contact the Shared Support Services Compliance Section via email at [compliance@gpo.gov](mailto:compliance@gpo.gov) or via telephone at (202) 512- 0520. Personnel receiving the email or call will be unable to respond to questions of a technical nature or transfer any inquiries.

### **SECTION 3. - DETERMINATION OF AWARD**

The Government will determine the lowest bid by applying the prices offered in the “SCHEDULE OF PRICES” to the following units of production which are the estimated requirements to produce one (1) year’s production under this contract. These units do not constitute, nor are they to be construed as, a guarantee of the volume of work which may be ordered for a like period of time.

Bidders shall state the location of the plant from which this product will be shipped.

The following item designations correspond to those listed in the “SCHEDULE OF PRICES.”

I. 1

(1) (2)

II. 3 19,632

III. 19,632

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK.**

**SECTION 4. - SCHEDULE OF PRICES**

Bids offered are f.o.b. destination.

Prices must include the cost of all required materials and operations for each item listed in accordance with these specifications.

Bidder must make an entry in each of the spaces provided. Bids submitted with blank spaces, or with any obliteration, revision, or alteration of the order and manner of submitting bids may be declared nonresponsive.

An entry of NC (No Charge) shall be entered if bidder intends to furnish individual items at no charge to the Government.

Bids submitted with NB (No Bid), NA (Not Applicable), or blank spaces for an item may be declared nonresponsive.

The Contracting Officer reserves the right to reject any offer that contains prices for individual items of production (whether or not such items are included in the DETERMINATION OF AWARD) that are inconsistent or unrealistic in regard to other prices in the same offer or to GPO prices for the same operation if such action would be in the best interest of the Government.

All invoices submitted to the GPO shall be based on the most economical method of production.

Fractional parts of 1,000 will be prorated at the per-1,000 rate.

Cost of all required paper must be charged under Item III. "PAPER."

Contractor's billing invoices must be itemized in accordance with the line items in the "SCHEDULE OF PRICES."

**I. COMPOSITION AND PROOFS:** Prices offered must be all-inclusive and must include the cost of all materials and operations necessary for composition and proofs in accordance with these specifications.

PDF soft proof..... per proof.....\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**II. COMPLETE PRODUCT:** Prices offered shall include the cost of all required materials (excluding composition, proofs, and paper) and operations (including required storage) necessary for the complete production and distribution of the product listed in accordance with these specifications.

<u>Makeready and/or Setup</u> (1)	<u>Running Per 1,000 Copies</u> (2)
--	--

Social Security Card – Form SSA-3000 .....per form..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Initials)

**III. PAPER:** Payment for all paper supplied by the contractor under the terms of these specifications, as ordered on the individual print orders, will be based on the net number of leaves furnished for the product(s) ordered. The cost of any paper required for makeready or running spoilage must be included in the prices offered.

Computation of the net number of leaves will be based on the following:

Forms - Each 9-7/8 x 4" form.

Required Stock/Paper.....per 1,000 forms .....\$ \_\_\_\_\_

---

(Initials)



**SHIPMENTS:** Shipments will be made from: City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_.

The city(ies) indicated above will be used for evaluation of transportation charges when shipment f.o.b. contractor's city is specified. If no shipping point is indicated above, it will be deemed that the bidder has selected the city and state shown below in the address block, and the bid will be evaluated and the contract awarded on that basis. If shipment is not made from evaluation point, the contractor will be responsible for any additional shipping costs incurred.

**DISCOUNTS:** Discounts are offered for payment as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ Percent \_\_\_\_\_ Calendar Days. See Article 12 "Discounts" of Solicitations Provisions in GPO Contract Terms (Publication 310.2).

**AMENDMENT(S):** Bidder hereby acknowledges amendment(s) number(ed) \_\_\_\_\_.

**BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD:** In compliance with the above, the undersigned agree, if this bid is accepted within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the bidder) from the date for receipt of bids, to furnish the specified items at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), in exact accordance with specifications. (See "BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD" specified on page 1 of these specifications.)

**BIDDER'S NAME AND SIGNATURE:** Unless specific written exception is taken, the bidder, by signing and submitting a bid, agrees with and accepts responsibility for all certifications and representations as required by the solicitation and GPO Contract Terms – Publication 310.2. When responding by email, fill out and return one copy of all pages in "SECTION 4. – SCHEDULE OF PRICES," including initialing/signing where indicated. Valid electronic signatures will be accepted in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, §2. Electronic signatures must be verifiable of the person authorized by the company to sign bids. *Failure to sign the signature block below may result in the bid being declared non-responsive.*

Bidder \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor's Name) (GPO Contractor's Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City – State – Zip Code)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title of Person Authorized to Sign this Bid) (Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name) (Telephone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Email) (Fax Number)

---

---

**THIS SECTION FOR GPO USE ONLY**

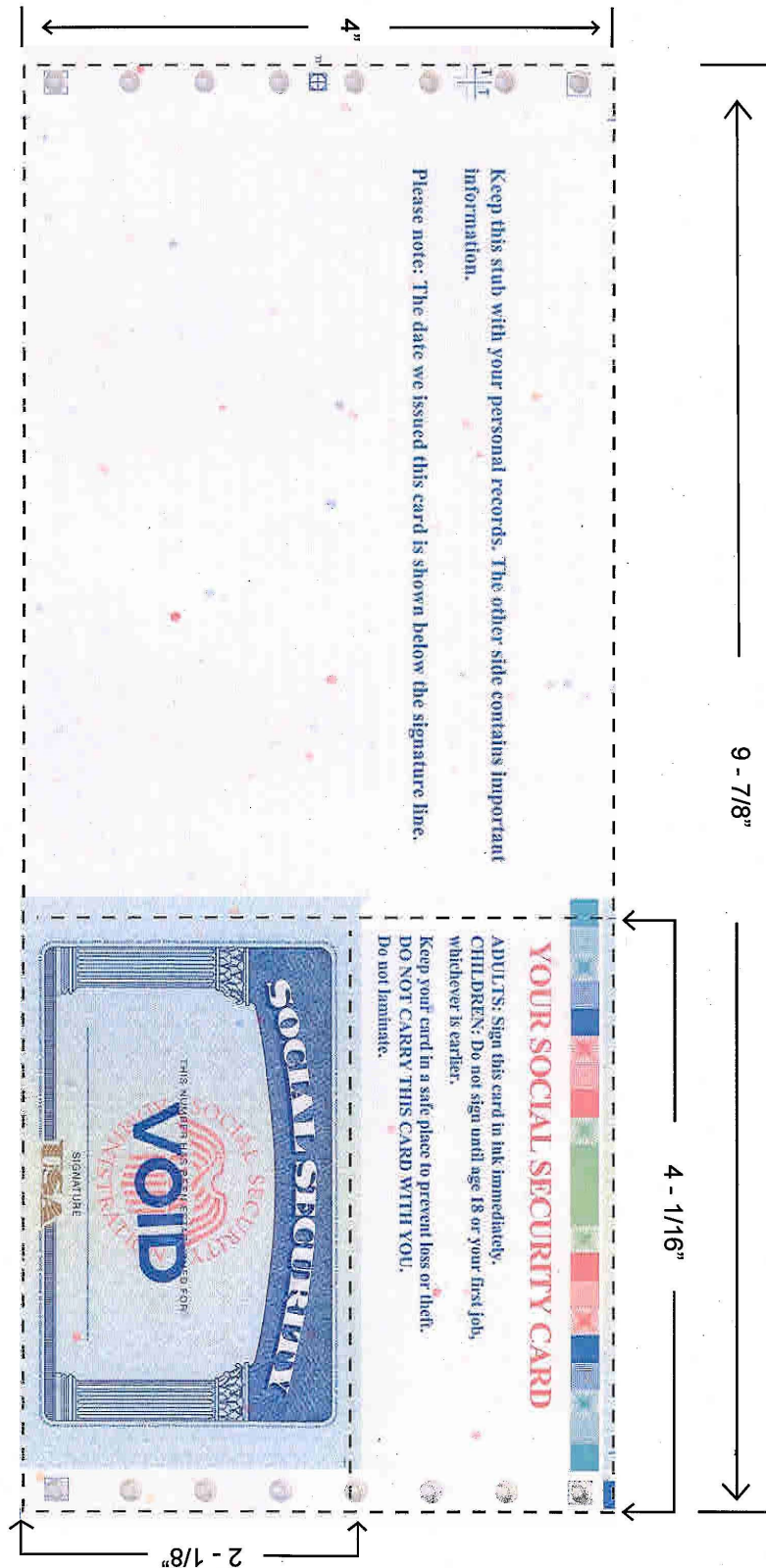
Certified by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Contracting Officer: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Initials) (Initials)

---

---

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**Social Security Card Construction Sample - Face**

Page 1 of 2



# ATTACHMENT A

## Social Security Card Construction Sample - Back

Position for GPO imprint number

GPO U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 2011 365-107740014

Improper use of this card or number by anyone is punishable by fine, imprisonment or both. If you believe someone is using your Social Security number fraudulently, notify the Federal Trade Commission at 1-877-438-4338 or online at [www.consumer.gov/idtheft](http://www.consumer.gov/idtheft).

VOID

This card belongs to the Social Security Administration and you must return it if we ask for it.

If you find a card that isn't yours, please return it to:  
Social Security Administration  
P.O. Box 33008, Baltimore, MD 21290-3008

For any other Social Security business information, contact your local Social Security office. If you write to the above address for any business other than returning a found card you will not receive a response.

Social Security Administration  
Form SSA-3000 (08-2011)

F97932051

### YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY CARD

The Social Security number shown on your card is yours alone. Do not allow others to use your number as their own. Record your number in a safe place in case your card is lost or stolen. Protect both your card and your number to prevent their misuse.

You should contact us to update your Social Security number and benefit record (if you are entitled). If your name, your U.S. citizenship status, or your status as an alien in the U.S. changes, you will need to file an application for a replacement Social Security card and provide proof of your identity, and we may request other evidence supporting the change.

Show your card to your employer when you start a new job. Make sure your employer uses the same name and number exactly as it is shown on your Social Security card so we can record your earnings correctly. Some private organizations use Social Security numbers for record keeping purposes. Such use is neither required nor prohibited by Federal law. The use of your Social Security number by such an organization for its own records is a private matter between you and the organization. Private organizations cannot get information from your Social Security record just because they know your number.

Any government agency that asks for your number must tell you whether giving it is mandatory or voluntary. Its authority for requesting the number, and how the number is used.

If you are an alien without permission to work in the U.S., your Social Security card will be marked "NOT VALID FOR EMPLOYMENT." We will notify U.S. immigration officials if you use the number to work. If you are an alien legally in the U.S. with temporary permission to work, your Social Security card will be marked "VALID FOR WORK ONLY WITH DHS AUTHORIZATION." If you show this card to an employer as evidence of employment eligibility, you will also have to show your U.S. immigration document authorizing employment.

You should contact Social Security right away for benefits if you become disabled, reach retirement age or are about to attain age 65.

You can reach us at 1-800-772-1213 or through our website at [www.socialsecurity.gov](http://www.socialsecurity.gov).

Position for GPO imprint number and 2-D barcode

NOTE: Back prints in Pantone 287 with the exception of a sequential 9-digit alphanumeric number printing in red fl.

NOTE: 2-D barcode is located on the left side of the 9-digit alphanumeric number and printed in red fl.

# **EXHIBIT A**

**CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL SECURITY CERTIFICATION**

Purpose: This form is used for contractor personnel to certify that they understand SSA's security and confidentiality requirements.

I understand the SSA security and confidentiality requirements and agree that:

1. I will follow all SSA rules of conduct and security policy/privacy rules/regulations.
2. I agree not to construct and maintain, for a period of time longer than required by the contract, any file containing SSA data unless explicitly agreed to by SSA in writing as part of the task documentation.
3. I agree to safeguard SSA information, whether electronic or hardcopy, in secured and locked containers during transportation.
4. I will use all computer software according to Federal copyright laws and licensing agreements.
5. I agree to keep confidential any third-party proprietary information which may be entrusted to me as part of the contract.
6. I will comply with systems security requirements contained in the SSA Systems Security Handbook.
7. I will not release or disclose any information subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, the Tax Return Act of 1976, SSA Regulation 1 and section 1106 of the Social Security Act to any unauthorized person.
8. I understand that disclosure of any information to parties not authorized by SSA may lead to criminal prosecution under Federal law.

----- Contractor	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date

**EXHIBIT A** – Page 2

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

-----  
Contractor Employee

-----  
Date

----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date
----- Contractor Employee	----- Date

## **EXHIBIT B**



## 1. SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

1.1. System Name/Title: [State the name of the system. Spell out acronyms.]

1.1.1. System Categorization: Moderate Impact for Confidentiality

1.1.2. System Unique Identifier: [Insert the System Unique Identifier]

1.2. Responsible Organization:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone:	

1.2.1. **Information Owner** - Government point of contact responsible for providing and/or receiving Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI):

Name:	
Title:	
Office Address:	
Work Phone:	
e-Mail Address:	

1.2.1.1. **System Owner** (assignment of security responsibility):

Name:	
Title:	
Office Address:	
Work Phone:	
e-Mail Address:	

1.2.1.2. **System Security Officer**:

Name:	
Title:	
Office Address:	
Work Phone:	
e-Mail Address:	

1.3. **General Description/Purpose of System**: What is the function/purpose of the system? [Provide a short, high-level description of the function/purpose of the system.]

1.3.1. Number of end users and privileged users: [In the table below, provide the approximate number of users and administrators of the system. Include all those with privileged access such as system administrators, database administrators, application administrators, etc. Add rows to define different roles as needed.]

**Roles of Users and Number of Each Type:**

Number of Users	Number of Administrators/ Privileged Users

- 1.4. General Description of Information: Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI)** information types processed, stored, or transmitted by the system are determined and documented. For more information, see the CUI Registry at <https://www.archives.gov/cui/registry/category-list>.  
[Document the CUI information types processed, stored, or transmitted by the system below].

**2. SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT**

Include a detailed topology narrative and graphic that clearly depicts the system boundaries, system interconnections, and key devices. (Note: *this does not require depicting every workstation or desktop*, but include an instance for each operating system in use, an instance for portable components (if applicable), all virtual and physical servers (e.g., file, print, web, database, application), as well as any networked workstations (e.g., Unix, Windows, Mac, Linux), firewalls, routers, switches, copiers, printers, lab equipment, handhelds). If components of other systems that interconnect/interface with this system need to be shown on the diagram, denote the system boundaries by referencing the security plans or names and owners of the other system(s) in the diagram.

[Insert a system topology graphic. Provide a narrative consistent with the graphic that clearly lists and describes each system component.]

- 2.1.** Include or reference a complete and accurate listing of all hardware (a reference to the organizational component inventory database is acceptable) and software (system software and application software) components, including make/OEM, model, version, service packs, and person or role responsible for the component. [Insert the reference/URL or note that the hardware component inventory is attached.]
- 2.2.** List all software components installed on the system. [Insert the reference/URL or note that the software component inventory is attached.]
- 2.3.** Hardware and Software Maintenance and Ownership - Is all hardware and software maintained and owned by the organization? [Yes/No - If no, explain:]

**3. REQUIREMENTS**

(Note: The source of the requirements is NIST Special Publication 800-171, dated December 2016)

Provide a thorough description of how all of the security requirements are being implemented or planned to be implemented. The description for each security requirement contains: 1) the security requirement number and description; 2) how the security requirement is being implemented or planned to be implemented; and 3) any scoping guidance that has been applied (e.g., compensating mitigations(s) in place due to implementation constraints in lieu of the stated requirement). If the requirement is not applicable to the system, provide rationale.

### 3.1. Access Control

#### 3.1.1. Account Management

- a. Define the types of system accounts allowed and prohibited.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Create, enable, modify, disable, and remove system accounts in accordance with policy, procedures, prerequisites, and criteria.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Specify:

1. Authorized users of the system,
2. Group and role membership, and
3. Access authorizations (i.e., privileges) for each account.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Authorize access to the system based on:

1. A valid access authorization and
2. Intended system usage.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- e. Monitor the use of system accounts.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- f. Disable system accounts when:

1. The accounts have expired,
2. The accounts have been inactive for [Assignment: organization-defined time period],
3. The accounts are no longer associated with a user or individual,
4. The accounts are in violation of organizational policy, or
5. Significant risks associated with individuals are discovered.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- g. Notify account managers and designated personnel or roles within:

1. [Assignment: organization-defined time period] when accounts are no longer required.

2. [Assignment: organization-defined time period] when users are terminated or transferred.
3. [Assignment: organization-defined time period] when system usage or the need-to-know changes for an individual.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- h. Require that users log out of the system after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of expected inactivity or when [Assignment: organization-defined circumstances].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.2. Access Enforcement:

Enforce approved authorizations for logical access to CUI and system resources in accordance with applicable access control policies.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.3. Information Flow Enforcement

Enforce approved authorizations for controlling the flow of CUI within the system and between connected systems.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.4. Separation of Duties

- a. Identify the duties of individuals requiring separation.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Define system access authorizations to support separation of duties of individuals to reduce the risk of malevolent activity without collusion.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.5. Least Privilege

- a. Allow only authorized system access for users (or processes acting on behalf of users) that is necessary to accomplish assigned organizational tasks.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Authorize access to [Assignment: organization-defined security functions] and [Assignment: organization-defined security-relevant information].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Review the privileges assigned to roles or classes of users [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] to validate the need for such privileges.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Reassign or remove privileges, as necessary.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.6. Least Privilege – Privileged Accounts

- a. Restrict privileged accounts on the system to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Require that users (or roles) with privileged accounts use non-privileged accounts when accessing non-security functions or non-security information.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.7. Least Privilege – Privileged Functions

- a. Prevent non-privileged users from executing privileged functions.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Log the execution of privileged functions.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.8. Unsuccessful Logon Attempts

- a. Enforce a limit of [Assignment: organization-defined number] consecutive invalid logon attempts by a user during a [Assignment: organization-defined time period].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Automatically [Selection (one or more): lock the account or node for an [Assignment: organization-defined time period]; lock the account or node until released by an administrator; delay next logon prompt; notify system administrator; take other action] when the maximum number of unsuccessful attempts is exceeded.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.9. System Use Notification

Display a system use notification message with privacy and security notices consistent with applicable CUI rules before granting access to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.10. Device Lock

- a. Prevent access to the system by [Selection (one or more): initiating a device lock after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity; requiring the user to initiate a device lock before leaving the system unattended].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Retain the device lock until the user reestablishes access using established identification and authentication procedures.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Conceal, via the device lock, information previously visible on the display with a publicly viewable image.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.11. Session Termination

Terminate a user session automatically after [Assignment: organization-defined conditions or trigger events requiring session disconnect].

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.12. Remote Access

- a. Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of allowable remote system access.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Authorize each type of remote system access prior to establishing such connections.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Route remote access to the system through authorized and managed access control points.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Authorize the remote execution of privileged commands and remote access to security-relevant information.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.13. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.01.12.

### 3.1.14. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.01.12.

### 3.1.15. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.01.12.

### 3.1.16. Wireless Access

- a. Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for each type of wireless access to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to establishing such connections.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Disable, when not intended for use, wireless networking capabilities prior to issuance and deployment.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Protect wireless access to the system using authentication and encryption.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.17. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.01.16.

### 3.1.18. Access Control for Mobile Devices

- a. Establish usage restrictions, configuration requirements, and connection requirements for mobile devices.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Authorize the connection of mobile devices to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**



- c. Implement full-device or container-based encryption to protect the confidentiality of CUI on mobile devices.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.19. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.01.18.

### 3.1.20. Use of External Systems

- a. Prohibit the use of external systems unless the systems are specifically authorized.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Establish the following security requirements to be satisfied on external systems prior to allowing use of or access to those systems by authorized individuals: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Permit authorized individuals to use external systems to access the organizational system or to process, store, or transmit CUI only after:

1. Verifying that the security requirements on the external systems as specified in the organization’s system security plans have been satisfied and

2. Retaining approved system connection or processing agreements with the organizational entities hosting the external systems.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Restrict the use of organization-controlled portable storage devices by authorized individuals on external systems.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.1.21. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.01.20.

### 3.1.22. Publicly Accessible Content

- a. Train authorized individuals to ensure that publicly accessible information does not contain CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review the content on publicly accessible systems for CUI and remove such information, if discovered.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.2. Awareness and Training

### 3.2.1. Literacy Training and Awareness

- a. Provide security literacy training to system users:

1. As part of initial training for new users and [Assignment: organization- defined frequency] thereafter,
2. When required by system changes or following [Assignment: organization- defined events], and
3. On recognizing and reporting indicators of insider threat, social engineering, and social mining.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Update security literacy training content [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and following [Assignment: organization-defined events].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.2.2. Role-Based Training**

- a. Provide role-based security training to organizational personnel:
1. Before authorizing access to the system or CUI, before performing assigned duties, and [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] thereafter.
  2. When required by system changes or following [Assignment: organization-defined events].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Update role-based training content [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and following [Assignment: organization-defined events].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.2.3. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.02 01.

**3.3. Audit and Accountability****3.3.1. Event Logging**

- a. Specify the following event types selected for logging within the system: [Assignment: organization-defined event types].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update the event types selected for logging [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.3.2. Audit Record Content**

- a. Include the following content in audit records:
1. What type of event occurred
  2. When the event occurred
  3. Where the event occurred
  4. Source of the event

5. Outcome of the event
6. Identity of the individuals, subjects, objects, or entities associated with the event.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Provide additional information for audit records as needed.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.3.3. Audit Record Generation

- a. Generate audit records for the selected event types and audit record content specified in **03.03.01** and **03.03.02**.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Retain audit records for a time period consistent with the records retention policy. Review and update logged events.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.3.4. Response to Audit Logging Process Failures

- a. Alert organizational personnel or roles within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] in the event of an audit logging process failure.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Take the following additional actions: [Assignment: organization-defined additional actions].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.3.5. Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting

- a. Review and analyze system audit records [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] for indications and the potential impact of inappropriate or unusual activity.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Report findings to organizational personnel or roles.  
Analyze and correlate audit records across different repositories to gain organization-wide situational awareness.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.3.6. Audit Record Reduction and Report Generation

- a. Implement an audit record reduction and report generation capability that supports audit record review, analysis, reporting requirements, and after-the-fact investigations of incidents.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Preserve the original content and time ordering of audit records.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.3.7. Time Stamps

- a. Use internal system clocks to generate time stamps for audit records.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Record time stamps for audit records that meet [Assignment: organization-defined granularity of time measurement] and that use Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), have a fixed local time offset from UTC, or include the local time offset as part of the time stamp.

☐ Implemented

☐ Planned to be Implemented

☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.3.8. Protection of Audit Information**

- a. Protect audit information and audit logging tools from unauthorized access, modification, and deletion.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Authorize access to management of audit logging functionality to only a subset of privileged users or roles.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.3.9. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.03.08.

**3.4. Configuration Management****3.4.1. Baseline Configuration**

- a. Develop and maintain under configuration control, a current baseline configuration of the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update the baseline configuration of the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when system components are installed or modified.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.4.2. Configuration Settings**

- a. Establish, document, and implement the following configuration settings for the system that reflect the most restrictive mode consistent with operational requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined configuration settings].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

---

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Identify, document, and approve any deviations from established configuration settings.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.4.3. Configuration Change Control

- a. Define the types of changes to the system that are configuration controlled.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review proposed configuration-controlled changes to the system and approve or disapprove such changes with explicit consideration for security impacts.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Implement and document approved configuration-controlled changes to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Monitor and review activities associated with configuration-controlled changes to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.4.4. Impact Analyses

- a. Analyze changes to the system to determine potential security impacts prior to change implementation.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Verify that the security requirements for the system continue to be satisfied after the system changes have been implemented.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.4.5. Access Restrictions for Change

Define, document, approve, and enforce physical and logical access restrictions associated with changes to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.4.6. Least Functionality

- a. Configure the system to provide only mission-essential capabilities.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Prohibit or restrict use of the following functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services:  
[Assignment: organization-defined functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Review the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] to identify unnecessary or nonsecure functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Disable or remove functions, ports, protocols, connections, and services that are unnecessary or nonsecure.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**



**3.4.7. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.04.06 and 03.04.08.

**3.4.8. Authorized Software – Allow by Exception**

- a. Identify software programs authorized to execute on the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Implement a deny-all, allow-by-exception policy for the execution of authorized software programs on the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Review and update the list of authorized software programs [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.4.9. Withdrawn**

Addressed by 03.01.05, 03.01.06, 03.01.07, 03.04.08, and 03.12.03.

**3.4.10. System Component Inventory**

- a. Develop and document an inventory of system components.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update the system component inventory [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Update the system component inventory as part of installations, removals, and system updates.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.4.11. Information Location

- a. Identify and document the location of CUI and the system components on which the information is processed and stored.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Document changes to the system or system component location where CUI is processed and stored.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.4.12. System and Component Configuration for High-Risk Areas

- a. Issue systems or system components with the following configurations to individuals traveling to high-risk locations: [Assignment: organization-defined system configurations].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Apply the following security requirements to the systems or components when the individuals return from travel: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5. Identification and Authentication

#### 3.5.1. User Identification, Authentication, and Re-Authentication.

- a. Uniquely identify and authenticate system users and associate that unique identification with processes acting on behalf of those users.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Re-authenticate users when [Assignment: organization-defined circumstances or situations requiring re-authentication].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.2. Device Identification and Authentication

Uniquely identify and authenticate [Assignment: organization-defined devices or types of devices] before establishing a system connection.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.3. Multi-Factor Authentication

Implement multi-factor authentication for access to privileged and non-privileged accounts.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.4. Replay-Resistant Authentication

Implement replay-resistant authentication mechanisms for access to privileged and non-privileged accounts.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.5. Identifier Management

- a. Receive authorization from organizational personnel or roles to assign an individual, group, role, service, or device identifier.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Select and assign an identifier that identifies an individual, group, role, service, or device.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Prevent the reuse of identifiers for [Assignment: organization-defined time period].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Manage individual identifiers by uniquely identifying each individual as [Assignment: organization-defined characteristic identifying individual status].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.6. Withdrawn

Consistency with SP 800-53.

### 3.5.7. Password Management

- a. Maintain a list of commonly used, expected, or compromised passwords, and update the list [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when organizational passwords are suspected to have been compromised.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Verify that passwords are not found on the list of commonly used, expected, or compromised passwords when users create or update passwords.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Transmit passwords only over cryptographically protected channels.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Store passwords in a cryptographically protected form.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- e. Select a new password upon first use after account recovery.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- f. Enforce the following composition and complexity rules for passwords: [Assignment: organization-defined composition and complexity rules].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.8. Withdrawn

Consistency with SP 800-53.

### 3.5.9. Withdrawn

Consistency with SP 800-53.

### 3.5.10. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.05.07.

### 3.5.11. Authentication Feedback

Obscure feedback of authentication information during the authentication process.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.5.12. Authenticator Management

- a. Verify the identity of the individual, group, role, service, or device receiving the authenticator as part of the initial authenticator distribution.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Establish initial authenticator content for any authenticators issued by the organization.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Establish and implement administrative procedures for initial authenticator distribution; for lost, compromised, or damaged authenticators; and for revoking authenticators.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Change default authenticators at first use.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- e. Change or refresh authenticators [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] or when the following events occur: [Assignment: organization-defined events].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- f. Protect authenticator content from unauthorized disclosure and modification.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.6. Incident Response

#### 3.6.1. Incident Handling

Implement an incident-handling capability that is consistent with the incident response plan and includes preparation, detection and analysis, containment, eradication, and recovery.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.6.2. Incident Monitoring, Reporting, and Response Assistance

- a. Track and document system security incidents.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Report suspected incidents to the organizational incident response capability within [Assignment: organization-defined time period].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Report incident information to [Assignment: organization-defined authorities].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Provide an incident response support resource that offers advice and assistance to system users on handling and reporting incidents.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.6.3. Incident Response Testing

Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.6.4. Incident Response Training

- a. Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities:
1. Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acquiring system access,
  2. When required by system changes, and
  3. [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] thereafter.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update incident response training content [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and following [Assignment: organization-defined events].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.6.5. Incident Response Plan

- a. Develop an incident response plan that:
1. Provides the organization with a roadmap for implementing its incident response capability,
  2. Describes the structure and organization of the incident response capability,
  3. Provides a high-level approach for how the incident response capability fits into the overall organization,
  4. Defines reportable incidents,
  5. Addresses the sharing of incident information, and
  6. Designates responsibilities to organizational entities, personnel, or roles.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Distribute copies of the incident response plan to designated incident response personnel (identified by name and/or by role) and organizational elements.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Update the incident response plan to address system and organizational changes or problems encountered during plan implementation, execution, or testing.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Protect the incident response plan from unauthorized disclosure.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.7. Maintenance

### 3.7.1. Withdrawn

Recategorized as NCO.

### 3.7.2. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.07.04 and 03.07.06.



**3.7.3. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.08.03.

**3.7.4. Maintenance Tools**

- a. Approve, control, and monitor the use of system maintenance tools.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Check media with diagnostic and test programs for malicious code before it is used in the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Prevent the removal of system maintenance equipment containing CUI by verifying that there is no CUI on the equipment, sanitizing or destroying the equipment, or retaining the equipment within the facility.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.7.5. Nonlocal Maintenance**

- a. Approve and monitor nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic activities.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Implement multi-factor authentication and replay resistance in the establishment of nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic sessions.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Terminate session and network connections when nonlocal maintenance is completed.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.7.6. Maintenance Personnel**

- a. Establish a process for maintenance personnel authorization.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Maintain a list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Verify that non-escorted personnel who perform maintenance on the system possess the required access authorizations.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Designate organizational personnel with required access authorizations and technical competence to supervise the maintenance activities of personnel who do not possess the required access authorizations.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.8. Media Protection****3.8.1. Media Storage**

Physically control and securely store system media that contain CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.8.2. Media Access**

Restrict access to CUI on system media to authorized personnel or roles.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.8.3. Media Sanitization

Sanitize system media that contain CUI prior to disposal, release out of organizational control, or release for reuse.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.8.4. Media Marking

Mark system media that contain CUI to indicate distribution limitations, handling caveats, and applicable CUI markings.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.8.5. Media Transport

- a. Protect and control system media that contain CUI during transport outside of controlled areas.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Maintain accountability of system media that contain CUI during transport outside of controlled areas.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Document activities associated with the transport of system media that contain CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.8.6. Withdrawn

Addressed by 03.13.08.

### 3.8.7. Media Use

- a. Restrict or prohibit the use of [Assignment: organization-defined types of system media].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Prohibit the use of removable system media without an identifiable owner.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.8.8. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.08.07.

### 3.8.9. System Backup – Cryptographic Protection

- a. Protect the confidentiality of backup information.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI at backup storage locations.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.9. Personnel Security

### 3.9.1. Personnel Screening

- a. This Screen individuals prior to authorizing access to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Rescreen individuals in accordance with [Assignment: organization-defined conditions requiring rescreening].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.9.2. Personnel Termination and Transfer**

- a. When individual employment is terminated:
1. Disable system access within [Assignment: organization-defined time period],
  2. Terminate or revoke authenticators and credentials associated with the individual, and
  3. Retrieve security-related system property.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. When individuals are reassigned or transferred to other positions in the organization:
1. Review and confirm the ongoing operational need for current logical and physical access authorizations to the system and facility, and
  2. Modify access authorization to correspond with any changes in operational need.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.10. Physical Protection****3.10.1. Physical Access Authorizations**

- a. Develop, approve, and maintain a list of individuals with authorized access to the facility where the system resides.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Issue authorization credentials for facility access.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Review the facility access list [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Remove individuals from the facility access list when access is no longer required..

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.10.2. Monitoring Physical Access**

- a. Monitor physical access to the facility where the system resides to detect and respond to physical security incidents.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review physical access logs [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and upon occurrence of [Assignment: organization-defined events or potential indications of events].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.10.3. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.10.07.

**3.10.4. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.10.07.

**3.10.5. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.10.07.

**3.10.6. Alternate Work Site**

- a. Determine alternate work sites allowed for use by employees.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Employ the following security requirements at alternate work sites: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.10.7. Physical Access Control**

- a. Enforce physical access authorizations at entry and exit points to the facility where the system resides by:

1. Verifying individual physical access authorizations before granting access to the facility and
2. Controlling ingress and egress with physical access control systems, devices, or guards.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Maintain physical access audit logs for entry or exit points.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Escort visitors, and control visitor activity.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Secure keys, combinations, and other physical access devices.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- e. Control physical access to output devices to prevent unauthorized individuals from obtaining access to CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.10.8. Access Control for Transmission

Control physical access to system distribution and transmission lines within organizational facilities.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.11. Risk Assessment

### 3.11.1. Risk Assessment

- a. Assess the risk (including supply chain risk) of unauthorized disclosure resulting from the processing, storage, or transmission of CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Update risk assessments [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.11.2. Vulnerability Monitoring and Scanning

- a. Monitor and scan the system for vulnerabilities [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when new vulnerabilities affecting the system are identified.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Remediate system vulnerabilities within [Assignment: organization-defined response times].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Update system vulnerabilities to be scanned [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and when new vulnerabilities are identified and reported.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.11.3. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.11.02.

### 3.11.4. Risk Response

Respond to findings from security assessments, monitoring, and audits.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.12. Security Assessment

### 3.12.1. Security Assessment

Assess the security requirements for the system and its environment of operation [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] to determine if the requirements have been satisfied.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.12.2. Plan of Action and Milestones

- a. Develop a plan of action and milestones for the system:
1. To document the planned remediation actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during security assessments and
  2. To reduce or eliminate known system vulnerabilities.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable



**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Update the existing plan of action and milestones based on the findings from:

1. Security assessments,
2. Audits or reviews, and
3. Continuous monitoring activities.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- 3.12.3.** Monitor security controls on an ongoing basis to ensure the continued effectiveness of the controls.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### **3.12.4. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.15.02.

#### **3.12.5. Information Exchange**

- a. Approve and manage the exchange of CUI between the system and other systems using [Selection (one or more): interconnection security agreements; information exchange security agreements; memoranda of understanding or agreement; service-level agreements; user agreements; non-disclosure agreements; other types of agreements].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Document interface characteristics, security requirements, and responsibilities for each system as part of the exchange agreements.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Review and update the exchange agreements [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### **3.13. System and Communications Protection**

#### **3.13.1. Boundary Protection**

- a. Monitor and control communications at external managed interfaces to the system and key internal managed interfaces within the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are physically or logically separated from internal networks.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Connect to external systems only through managed interfaces that consist of boundary protection devices arranged in accordance with an organizational security architecture.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.13.2. Withdrawn

Recategorized as NCO.

#### 3.13.3. Withdrawn

Addressed by 03.01.01, 03.01.02, 03.01.03, 03.01.04, 03.01.05, 03.01.06, and 03.01.07.

#### 3.13.4. Information in Shared System Resources

Prevent unauthorized and unintended information transfer via shared system resources.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.13.5. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.13.01.

#### 3.13.6. Network Communications – Deny by Default – Allow by Exception

Deny network communications traffic by default and allow network communications traffic by exception.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.13.7. Withdrawn

Addressed by 03.01.12, 03.04.02 and 03.04.06.

**3.13.8. Transmission and Storage Confidentiality**

Implement cryptographic mechanisms to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of CUI during transmission and while in storage.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.13.9. Network Disconnect**

Terminate the network connection associated with a communications session at the end of the session or after [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of inactivity.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.13.10. Cryptographic Key Establishment and Management**

Establish and manage cryptographic keys in the system in accordance with the following key management requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined requirements for key generation, distribution, storage, access, and destruction].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.13.11. Cryptographic Protection**

Implement the following types of cryptography to protect the confidentiality of CUI: [Assignment: organization-defined types of cryptography].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.13.12. Collaborative Computing Devices and Applications**

- a. Prohibit the remote activation of collaborative computing devices and applications with the following exceptions: [Assignment: organization-defined exceptions where remote activation is to be allowed].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Provide an explicit indication of use to users physically present at the devices.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.13.13. Mobile Code**

- a. Define acceptable mobile code and mobile code technologies.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Authorize, monitor, and control the use of mobile code.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### **3.13.14. Withdrawn**

Technology-specific.

#### **3.13.15. Session Authenticity**

Protect the authenticity of communications sessions.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### **3.13.16. Withdrawn**

Incorporated into 03.13.08.

### **3.14. System and Information Integrity**

#### **3.14.1. Flaw Remediation**

- a. Identify, report, and correct system flaws.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Install security-relevant software and firmware updates within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of the release of the updates.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### **3.14.2. Malicious Code Protection**

- a. Implement malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are available in accordance with configuration management policies and procedures.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Configure malicious code protection mechanisms to:

1. Perform scans of the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and real-time scans of files from external sources at endpoints or system entry and exit points as the files are downloaded, opened, or executed; an
2. Block malicious code, quarantine malicious code, or take other mitigation actions in response to malicious code detection.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.14.3. Security Alerts, Advisories, and Directives

- a. Receive system security alerts, advisories, and directives from external organizations on an ongoing basis.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Generate and disseminate internal system security alerts, advisories, and directives, as necessary.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.14.4. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.14.02.

### 3.14.5. Withdrawn

Addressed by 03.14.02.

### 3.14.6. System Monitoring

- a. Monitor the system to detect:

1. Attacks and indicators of potential attacks and
2. Unauthorized connections.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Identify unauthorized use of the system.

Monitor inbound and outbound communications traffic to detect unusual or unauthorized activities or conditions.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.14.7. Withdrawn

Incorporated into 03.14.06.

#### 3.14.8. Information Management and Retention

Manage and retain CUI within the system and CUI output from the system in accordance with applicable laws, Executive Orders, directives, regulations, policies, standards, guidelines, and operational requirements.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.15. Planning

#### 3.15.1. Policy and Procedures

- a. Develop, document, and disseminate to organizational personnel or roles the policies and procedures needed to satisfy the security requirements for the protection of CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update policies and procedures [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

#### 3.15.2. System Security Plan

- a. Develop a system security plan that:

1. Defines the constituent system components;
2. Identifies the information types processed, stored, and transmitted by the system;
3. Describes specific threats to the system that are of concern to the organization;
4. Describes the operational environment for the system and any dependencies on or connections to other systems or system components;
5. Provides an overview of the security requirements for the system;
6. Describes the safeguards in place or planned for meeting the security requirements;
7. Identifies individuals that fulfill system roles and responsibilities; and
8. Includes other relevant information necessary for the protection of CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update the system security plan [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Protect the system security plan from unauthorized disclosure.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.15.3. Rules of Behavior

- a. Establish rules that describe the responsibilities and expected behavior for system usage and protecting CUI.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Provide rules to individuals who require access to the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Receive a documented acknowledgement from individuals indicating that they have read, understand, and agree to abide by the rules of behavior before authorizing access to CUI and the system.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- d. Review and update the rules of behavior [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.16. System and Services Acquisition

### 3.16.1. Security Engineering Principles

Apply the following systems security engineering principles to the development or modification of the system and system components: [Assignment: organization-defined systems security engineering principles].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.16.2. Unsupported System Components

- a. Replace system components when support for the components is no longer available from the developer, vendor, or manufacturer.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Provide options for risk mitigation or alternative sources for continued support for unsupported components that cannot be replaced.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### 3.16.3. External System Services

- a. Require the providers of external system services used for the processing, storage, or transmission of CUI to comply with the following security requirements: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Define and document user roles and responsibilities with regard to external system services, including shared responsibilities with external service providers.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Implement processes, methods, and techniques to monitor security requirement compliance by external service providers on an ongoing basis.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

## 3.17. Supply Chain Risk Management



**3.17.1. Supply Chain Risk Management Plan**

- a. Develop a plan for managing supply chain risks associated with the research and development, design, manufacturing, acquisition, delivery, integration, operations, maintenance, and disposal of the system, system components, or system services.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Review and update the supply chain risk management plan [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- c. Protect the supply chain risk management plan from unauthorized disclosure.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.17.2. Acquisition Strategies, Tools, and Methods**

Develop and implement acquisition strategies, contract tools, and procurement methods to identify, protect against, and mitigate supply chain risks.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

**3.17.3. Supply Chain Requirements and Processes**

- a. Establish a process for identifying and addressing weaknesses or deficiencies in the supply chain elements and processes.

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

- b. Enforce the following security requirements to protect against supply chain risks to the system, system components, or system services and to limit the harm or consequences from supply chain-related events: [Assignment: organization-defined security requirements].

☐ Implemented ☐ Planned to be Implemented ☐ Not Applicable

**Current implementation or planned implementation details. If “Not Applicable,” provide rationale.**

### **SIGNATORY AUTHORITY**

---

I have reviewed the System Security Plan (SSP) for <Insert Name>, and have determined that the requirements and security controls selected, and their implementation are accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
External Service Provider Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
SSA – Security Authorization Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

**4. RECORD OF CHANGES**

Date	Description	Made By:
10-15-2024	Draft	Oyedeji Ojo -SSA

## **EXHIBIT C**

# Social Security Administration (SSA)



## SYSTEM SECURITY PLAN (SSP)

FOR

SSA ESP 53 Template v1

Confidentiality: **Low**

Integrity: **Low**

Availability: **Low**

System Impact Level:

Published Date: 13 March 2024

Prepared For



Office of Information Security

## **REVISION HISTORY**

Name	Date	Change

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

1	PURPOSE .....	1
2	SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION .....	1
3	INFORMATION SYSTEM CATEGORIZATION .....	1
3.1	Information Types .....	1
3.2	Security Objectives Categorization (FIPS 199) .....	2
4	PROJECT PERSONNEL .....	2
5	LEVERAGED AUTHORIZATIONS .....	2
5.1	Authorization to Operate (ATO).....	2
5.2	FedRAMP.....	2
6	SYSTEM INFORMATION.....	2
6.1	System Description .....	2
6.1.1	Architecture Description & Diagram.....	2
6.1.2	Network Description & Diagram .....	3
6.1.3	Dataflow Description & Diagram .....	3
6.2	System User Groups.....	4
7	SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT AND INVENTORY .....	5
7.1	System Environment .....	5
7.2	Equipment Inventory .....	5
7.2.1	Hardware.....	5
7.2.2	Software .....	5
7.3	Ports, Protocols, and Services .....	5
8	SYSTEM INTERCONNECTIONS .....	6
8.1	Internal Connections .....	6
8.2	External Connections .....	6
9	IMPLEMENTATION STATEMENTS .....	7
	LAWS, REGULATIONS, STANDARDS AND GUIDANCE.....	39
	ACRONYMS .....	41
	SIGNATORY AUTHORITY.....	46

## 1 PURPOSE

This System Security Plan provides an overview of the security requirements for the SSA ESP 53 Template v1 and describes the controls in place or planned for implementation to provide a level of security appropriate for the information to be transmitted, processed, or stored by the system. Information security is vital to our critical infrastructure and its effective performance and protection is a key component of our national security program. Proper management of information technology systems is essential to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the data transmitted, processed or stored by SSA ESP 53 Template v1.

The security safeguards implemented for SSA ESP 53 Template v1 meet the policy and control requirements set forth in this System Security Plan. All systems are subject to monitoring consistent with applicable laws, regulations, agency policies, procedures, and practices.

## 2 SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

- System Name/Version Number: SSA ESP 53 Template v1/The project version was not specified for the system.
- Acronym: SSA ESP 53 Template v1
- EA Number: A project tracking number was not assigned to the system.
- System Type: Not Specified
- Agency Operated or Contractor Operated:
- PII Data (Yes/No): No
- E-Authentication Application (Yes/No): No
- Federal Tax Information (FTI) (Yes/No): No

## 3 INFORMATION SYSTEM CATEGORIZATION

### 3.1 Information Types

This section describes how the information types used by the information system are categorized for confidentiality, integrity, and availability sensitivity levels.

The following tables identify the information types that are input, stored, processed, and/or output from SSA ESP 53 Template v1. The selection of the information types is based on guidance provided by Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Federal Enterprise Architecture Program Management Office Business Reference Model 2.0 and Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Pub 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems which is based on National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-60, Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories.

Information Type	Confidentiality	Integrity	Availability
Information Sharing (M-M-M)	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate



### 3.2 Security Objectives Categorization (FIPS 199)

Based on the information provided in section 3.1 Information Types, SSA ESP 53 Template v1 defaults to the below high-water mark.

Confidentiality: **Low**

Integrity: **Low**

Availability: **Low**

## 4 PROJECT PERSONNEL

The following individuals are identified as the system owner or functional proponent/advocate for this system.

Name	Role	Email	Phone Number
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Entered	Not Entered

## 5 LEVERAGED AUTHORIZATIONS

### 5.1 Authorization to Operate (ATO)

The SSA ESP 53 Template v1 Not Specified leverage the authority of a pre-existing Federal Entity. ATOs leveraged by SSA ESP 53 Template v1 are listed in the table that follows.

Information System Name	Federal Entity	Authorization Status	Expiration Date

### 5.2 FedRAMP

The SSA ESP 53 Template v1 Not Specified leverage a pre-existing FedRAMP Authorization. FedRAMP Authorizations leveraged by SSA ESP 53 Template v1 are listed in the table that follows.

Information System Name	Service Provider Owner	Expiration Date

## 6 SYSTEM INFORMATION

### 6.1 System Description

General Description of the System Not Specified

#### 6.1.1 Architecture Description & Diagram

## **6.1.2 Network Description & Diagram**

## **6.1.3 Dataflow Description & Diagram**

## 6.2 System User Groups

All personnel have their status categorized with a sensitivity level in accordance with PS-2.

Category	Organization	Subsystem Name	Interface	Authentication	User Groups	Authorized Privileges	Functions Performed	Internal/External
User	Not Entered	N/A	Not Specified	Not Specified	Users	Not Specified	User Functions	Not Specified
Administrator	Not Entered	N/A	Not Specified	Not Specified	Administrators	Not Specified	Administrative Functions	Not Specified

There are currently internal personnel and external personnel. Within one year, it is anticipated that there will be internal personnel and external personnel.

## 7 SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT AND INVENTORY

When completed, SSA will accept this inventory workbook as the inventory information required by the following:

- System Security Plan
- Security Assessment Plan
- Security Assessment Report
- Information System Contingency Plan
- Initial Plan of Actions & Milestones (POA&M)
- Quarterly Continuous Monitoring (POA&M or as a separate document)

Note: A complete and detailed list of the system hardware and software inventory is required per NIST SP 800-53, Rev 5 CM-8.

### 7.1 System Environment

Location	City	State
ACI-AWS	Not Entered	Not Entered
E-Vault (E-V)	Not Entered	Colorado
Kansas City Service Delivery Point (KS SDP)	Kansas City	Missouri
National Support Center (NSC)	Urbana	Maryland
Richmond Service Delivery Point (RI SDP)	Richmond	California
Secondary Support Center (SSC)	Durham	North Carolina

### 7.2 Equipment Inventory

#### 7.2.1 Hardware

Hostname	Manufacturer/Model	Operating System/Version	Function
----------	--------------------	--------------------------	----------

Note: IPv4 and IPv6 are only entered if applicable.

#### 7.2.2 Software

Name	Version	Vendor	Use/Description
------	---------	--------	-----------------

### 7.3 Ports, Protocols, and Services

Entity	Description/Service	Direction	Service	TCP/UDP	Port Number
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	

---

## 8 SYSTEM INTERCONNECTIONS

---

### 8.1 Internal Connections

System Acronym	System Name	Data Sharing Method	Data Type	Data Description	Security Categorization
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified

### 8.2 External Connections

System Acronym	System Name	Data Sharing Method	Data Type	Data Description	Security Categorization
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified

## 9 IMPLEMENTATION STATEMENTS

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
AC-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.d.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.d.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.d.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.h.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
AC-2.h.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.h.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.i.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.i.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.i.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.j	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.k	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-2.l	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-7.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-7.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.a.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
AC-8.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-8.c.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-14.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-14.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-17.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-17.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-18.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-18.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-19.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-19.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-20.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-20.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-20.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-22.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-22.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-22.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AC-22.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None



**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
AT-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-2(2)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low impact.
AT-2.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-2.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-3.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-3.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AT-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
AT-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-2.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-3.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-3.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-3.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
AU-3.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-6.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-8.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-8.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-9.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-9.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-12.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-12.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
AU-12.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
CA-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.b.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.b.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.b.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-2.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-3.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
CA-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-6.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-6.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-6.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-6.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7(4).a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7(4).b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7(4).c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-7.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-9.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
CA-9.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-9.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CA-9.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-2.b.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-2.b.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-2.b.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low impact.
CM-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
CM-6.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-6.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-7.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-7.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-8.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-8.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-8.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-8.a.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-8.a.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-8.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-10.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-10.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-10.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-11.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-11.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CM-11.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
CP-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.a.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None



**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
CP-2.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-2.h	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-3.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-3.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-3.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-9.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-9.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-9.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-9.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
CP-10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
IA-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-2(1)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-2(2)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low impact.
IA-2(8)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low impact.
IA-2(12)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
IA-5(1).f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5(1).h	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.h	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-5.i	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-8(1)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-8(2).a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
IA-8(2).b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-8(4)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IA-11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	IA (Identification and Authentication) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
IR-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-2.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-2.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-2.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
IR-5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.a.10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
IR-8.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
IR-8.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-2.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-2.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
MA-4.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MA-5.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-7.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
MP-7.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
PE-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-3.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None



**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
PE-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-6.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-8.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-8.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-8.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-13	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-14.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-14.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-15	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-16.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PE-16.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
PL-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.13	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.14	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.a.15	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
PL-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-2.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4(1).a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4(1).b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4(1).c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PL-11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
PS-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-3.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-4.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-5.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-5.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-6.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-6.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
PS-6.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-6.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-7.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-7.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-7.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-7.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-7.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-8.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-8.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
PS-9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
RA-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3(1).a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3(1).b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-3.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5(2)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low impact.
RA-5(11)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.b.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.b.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
RA-5.b.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-5.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
RA-7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-3.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
SA-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-3.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4(10)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.h	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-4.i	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.a.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.b.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.b.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None



Classification Marking Not Selected  
Social Security Administration  
SSA ESP 53 Template v1

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
SA-5.b.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-5.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low impact.
SA-9.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-9.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-9.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SA-22.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SA-22.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SC-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
SC-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-7.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-7.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-7.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-13.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-13.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-15.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-15.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-20.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-20.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-21	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-22	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SC-39	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
SI-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-2.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-3.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-3.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-3.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-3.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.a.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 53 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
SI-4.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.e	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.f	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-4.g	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-5.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-5.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-5.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-5.d	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SI-12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-1.a.1.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	The system is categorized as low or moderate-impact.
SR-1.a.1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-1.a.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-1.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-1.c.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-1.c.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-2(1)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-2.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

Classification Marking Not Selected  
Social Security Administration  
SSA ESP 53 Template v1

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
SR-2.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-2.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-3.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-3.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-3.c	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
SR-5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-11(1)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-11(2)	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-11.a	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-11.b	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.
SR-12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	SA (System and Services Acquisition) controls and additional control enhancements are not required.

---

## **LAWS, REGULATIONS, STANDARDS AND GUIDANCE**

---

- Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18 U.S.C. 1030
- E-Government Act (Public Law 107-347), Title III, Federal Information Security Modernization Act (FISMA)
- Federal Information System Controls Audit Manual (FISCAM)
- Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014 (FISMA 2014)
- Freedom of Information Act 5 U.S.C 552
- Homeland Security Presidential Directive 7 (HSPD-7): Critical Infrastructure Identification, Prioritization, and Protection
- Information Security Policy (ISP) for the Social Security Administration (SSA) Handbook
- NIST FIPS 140-2, Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules
- NIST FIPS 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems
- NIST FIPS 200, Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems
- NIST FIPS 201-2, Personal Identity Verification (PIV) of Federal Employees and Contractors
- NIST SP 800-18 Rev. 1, Guide for Developing Security Plans for Federal Information Systems
- NIST SP 800-27 Rev. A, Engineering Principles for Information Technology Security (A Baseline for Achieving Security)
- NIST SP 800-30 Rev. 1, Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments
- NIST SP 800-34 Rev. 1, Contingency Planning Guide for Federal Information Systems
- NIST SP 800-37 Rev. 2, Risk Management Framework for Information Systems and Organizations: A System Life Cycle Approach for Security and Privacy
- NIST SP 800-39, Managing Information Security Risk: Organization, Mission, and Information System View
- NIST SP 800-47, Security Guide for Interconnecting Information Technology Systems
- NIST SP 800-53 Rev. 5, Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations
- NIST SP 800-60 Vol. 1 Rev. 1, Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories

- NIST SP 800-61 Rev. 2, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide
- NIST SP 800-63-3, Digital Identity Guidelines
- NIST SP 800-64 Rev. 2, Security Considerations in the System Development Life Cycle
- NIST SP 800-115, Technical Guide to Information Security Testing and Assessment
- NIST SP 800-128, Guide for Security-Focused Configuration Management of Information Systems
- NIST SP 800-137, Information Security Continuous Monitoring (ISCM) for Federal Information Systems and Organizations
- NIST SP 800-145, The NIST Definition of Cloud Computing
- OMB Circular A-108, Federal Agency Responsibilities for Review, Reporting, and Publication under the Privacy Act
- OMB Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Control
- OMB Circular A-130, Managing Information as a Strategic Resource
- OMB Federal Enterprise Architecture Framework Version 2
- OMB M-01-05, Guidance on Inter-Agency Sharing of Personal Data - Protecting Personal Privacy
- OMB M-04-04, E-Authentication Guidance for Federal Agencies
- OMB M-06-16, Protection of Sensitive Agency Information
- OMB M-17-15, Rescission of Memoranda Relating to Identity Management
- Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C 552.a
- Records Management by Federal Agencies, 44 U.S.C. 31
- Trade Secrets Act, 18 U.S.C. 1905, Disclosure of confidential information generally

## ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
3PAO	Third-Party Assessment Organization
AC	Associate Commissioner
AC	Access Control
ACL	Access Control List
ACTR	Access Control Test Report
ALM	Application Lifecycle Management
AMB	Access Management Branch
AO	Authorizing Official
APM	Application Portfolio Management
APP	Application
ARB	Architecture Review Board
AT	Awareness Training
ATO	Authorization to Operate
AU	Audit and Accountability
BCP	Business Continuity Plan
BIA	Business Impact Analysis
BII	Business Identifiable Information
BITS	Batch Integration Test System
BPD	Business Process Description
BPM	Business Project Manager
BRM	Business Reference Model
BSM	Boundary Scope Memorandum
CA	Security Assessment and Authorization
CAPRS	Change Asset Problem Reporting System
CCB	Configuration Control Board
CCCP	Configuration Change Control Process
CET	Customer Engagement Tool
CI	Configuration Items
CICS	Customer Information Control System
CIO	Chief Information Officer
CIRT	Cyber Incident Response Team
CISO	Chief Information Security Officer
CM	Configuration Management
CMP	Configuration Management Plan
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
COPPA	Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
COR	Contracting Officer Representative
COTS	Commercial Off The Shelf
CP	Contingency Planning
CPPs	Contingency Planning Policies
CR	Change Request
CSAM	Cybersecurity Assessment and Management



Acronym	Definition
CSO	Chief Security Officer
CUI	Confidential Unclassified Information
CVE	Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures
CVSS	Common Vulnerability Scoring System
DASD	Direct Access Storage Devices
DB	Database
DBMS	Database Management System
DBOPC	Division of Batch Operation Production Control
DCA	Division of Compliance and Authorization
DCS	Deputy Commissioner for Systems
DDBS	Division of Database Systems
DESEI	Division of Enterprise Software Engineering Infrastructure
DFR	Detailed Functional Requirements
DIET	Division of Integration and Environmental Testing
DIIAS	Division of Internet/Intranet Application Services
DISSAO	Division of Information Systems Security Administration and Operations
DMSS	Division of Mainframe System Software
DMZ	Demilitarized Zone
DNE	Division of Network Engineering
DOSDO	Division of Online Systems and Database Operations
DR	Disaster Recovery
DRE	Disaster Recovery Exercise
DRMA	Division of Resource Management and Acquisition
DRP	Disaster Recovery Plan
DSE	Division of Security Engineering
DSPSM	Division of Systems Performance and Service-level Management
DSS	Detailed System Specifications
DSSM	Division of Systems Storage Management
DSUSF	Division of Systems User Services and Facilities
DTO	Division of Technical Operations
EIC	Enterprise Inheritable Controls
EMATS	Emergency Memo and Tracking System
EPO	McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator
EWANS	Enterprise Wide Mainframe & Distributed Network Telecommunications Services and System
FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards
FISCAM	Federal Information Controls Systems Audit Manual
FISMA	Federal Information Security Management Act
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FOUO	For Official Use Only
FTI	Federal Tax Information
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
FTP	Functional Test Plan
GSS	General Support System
HIDS	Host-based Intrusion Detection System

Acronym	Definition
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HSPD	Homeland Security Presidential Directive
HW	Hardware
IA	Independent Assessor
IA	Identification and Authentication
IATO	Interim Authorization to Operate
ID	Identification
IDS	Intrusion Detection System
IPS	Intrusion Prevention System
IPSEC	Internet Protocol Security
IR	Incident Response
IRP	Incident Response Plan
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
ISA	Interconnection Security Agreement
ISCP	Information Security Contingency Plan
ISP	Information Security Policy
ISP	Internet Service Provider
ISSM	Information System Security Manager
ISSO	Information System Security Officer
IT	Information Technology
IV&V	Independent Verification & Validation
L2TP	Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol
LAN	Local Area Network
LIS	Low Income Subsidy
LLC	Limited Liability Company
MA	Major Application
MA	Maintenance
MDAB	Mainframe Data Assurance Branch
MKS	Mortice Kern Systems
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MP	Media Protection
MTD	Maximum Tolerable Downtime
MTP	Master Training Plan
MySSA	My Social Security
NDA	Non-Disclosure Agreement
NIDS	Network-based Intrusion Detection System
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NMS	Network Management System
NSC	National Support Center
OASSIS	Office of Applications and Supplemental Security Income Systems
OBFM	Office of Budget, Finance, and Management
OBIS	Office of Benefit Information Systems
OEEAS	Office of Earnings, Enumeration, and Administrative Systems

Acronym	Definition
OEP	Occupant Emergency Plan
OESAE	Office of Enterprise Support, Architecture & Engineering
OFM	Office of Facilities Management
OIS	Office of Information Security
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OOS	Office of Systems
OPD	Office of Privacy and Disclosure
ORSIS	Office of Retirement and Survivors Insurance Systems
OS	Operating System
OSSES	Office of Systems Electronic Services
OSOHE	Office of System Operations and Hardware Engineering
OSRF	Online Software Release Form
OSSF	Offsite Secure Storage Facility
OSSMB	Open Systems Storage Management Branch
OTSO	Office of Telecommunications and System Operations
P&A	Planning and Analysis
PCCB	Project Configuration Control Board
PCM	Project Configuration Manager
PDA	Personal Digital Assistant
PE	Physical and Environmental Protection
PIA	Privacy Impact Assessment
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
PL	Public Law
PL	Planning
PM	Program Manager
PMC	Product Monitoring and Control
POA&M	Plan of Actions and Milestones
POC	Point of Contact
PR	Problem Report
PRIDE	Project Resource Guide
PS	Personnel Security
PSA	Project Scope Agreement
PSC	Program Service Centers
PSMA	Project Scope Management Agreement
PTA	Privacy Threshold Analysis
QA2	Quality Assurance System
RA	Risk Assessment or Risk Assessor
RA	Risk Assessment
RAR	Risk Assessment Report
RMF	Risk Management Framework
ROE	Rules of Engagement
RPO	Recovery Point Objective
rPSA	Release-Specific Project Scope Agreement
RSDI	Retirement, Survivor, or Disability Insurance

Acronym	Definition
RTO	Recovery Time Objective
SA	System and Services Acquisition
SA&A	Security Assessment and Authorization
SAM	Security Authorization Manager
SAP	System Assessment Plan, Security Authorization Package
SAR	Security Assessment Report
SAS	Security Assessment Services
SBU	Sensitive But Unclassified
SC	System and Communications Protection
SCA	Security Control Assessment
SCDF	Significant Change Determination Form
SCQ	Significant Change Questionnaire
SDLC	Systems Development Lifecycle
SDP	Systems Development Plan
SEPG	Software Engineering Process Group
SI	System and Information Integrity
SIA	Security Impact Analysis
SITAR	Strategic Information Technology Assessment Review
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SO	System Owner
SOC	Security Operations Center
SORN	System of Records Notice
SP	Special Publication
SPM	System Project Manager
SR	Service Request
SRC	Systems Release Certification
SSA	Social Security Administration
SSC	Second Support Center
SSP	System Security Plan
SW	Software
UATPA	User Acceptance Test Plan Agreement
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
V-HW	Virtual Hardware
VPN	Virtual Private Network

---

**SIGNATORY AUTHORITY**

---

The SSP will be reviewed at least annually or whenever a significant change occurs. Modifications to the SSP must occur within Xacta 360 and be signed by all applicable parties.

Role
SAM - Security Authorization Manager

## **EXHIBIT D**

# Social Security Administration (SSA)



## SYSTEM SECURITY PLAN (SSP)

FOR

SSA ESP 171 Template v1

Confidentiality: **Low**

Integrity: **Low**

Availability: **Low**

System Impact Level:

Published Date: 13 March 2024

Prepared For



Office of Information Security

## **REVISION HISTORY**

Name	Date	Change



---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

1	PURPOSE .....	1
2	SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION .....	1
3	INFORMATION SYSTEM CATEGORIZATION .....	1
3.1	Information Types .....	1
3.2	Security Objectives Categorization (FIPS 199) .....	2
4	PROJECT PERSONNEL .....	2
5	LEVERAGED AUTHORIZATIONS .....	2
5.1	Authorization to Operate (ATO).....	2
5.2	FedRAMP.....	2
6	SYSTEM INFORMATION.....	2
6.1	System Description .....	2
6.1.1	Architecture Description & Diagram.....	2
6.1.2	Network Description & Diagram .....	3
6.1.3	Dataflow Description & Diagram .....	3
6.2	System User Groups.....	4
7	SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT AND INVENTORY .....	5
7.1	System Environment .....	5
7.2	Equipment Inventory .....	5
7.2.1	Hardware.....	5
7.2.2	Software .....	5
7.3	Ports, Protocols, and Services .....	5
8	SYSTEM INTERCONNECTIONS .....	6
8.1	Internal Connections .....	6
8.2	External Connections .....	6
9	IMPLEMENTATION STATEMENTS .....	7
	LAWS, REGULATIONS, STANDARDS AND GUIDANCE.....	14
	ACRONYMS .....	16
	SIGNATORY AUTHORITY.....	21

---

## 1 PURPOSE

---

This System Security Plan provides an overview of the security requirements for the SSA ESP 171 Template v1 and describes the controls in place or planned for implementation to provide a level of security appropriate for the information to be transmitted, processed, or stored by the system. Information security is vital to our critical infrastructure and its effective performance and protection is a key component of our national security program. Proper management of information technology systems is essential to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the data transmitted, processed or stored by SSA ESP 171 Template v1.

The security safeguards implemented for SSA ESP 171 Template v1 meet the policy and control requirements set forth in this System Security Plan. All systems are subject to monitoring consistent with applicable laws, regulations, agency policies, procedures, and practices.

---

## 2 SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

---

- System Name/Version Number: SSA ESP 171 Template v1/The project version was not specified for the system.
- Acronym: SSA ESP 171 Template v1
- EA Number: A project tracking number was not assigned to the system.
- System Type: Not Specified
- Agency Operated or Contractor Operated:
- PII Data (Yes/No): No
- E-Authentication Application (Yes/No): No
- Federal Tax Information (FTI) (Yes/No): No

---

## 3 INFORMATION SYSTEM CATEGORIZATION

---

### 3.1 Information Types

This section describes how the information types used by the information system are categorized for confidentiality, integrity, and availability sensitivity levels.

The following tables identify the information types that are input, stored, processed, and/or output from SSA ESP 171 Template v1. The selection of the information types is based on guidance provided by Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Federal Enterprise Architecture Program Management Office Business Reference Model 2.0 and Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Pub 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems which is based on National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-60, Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories.

Information Type	Confidentiality	Integrity	Availability
Statistical Information	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate

### 3.2 Security Objectives Categorization (FIPS 199)

Based on the information provided in section 3.1 Information Types, SSA ESP 171 Template v1 defaults to the below high-water mark.

Confidentiality: **Low**

Integrity: **Low**

Availability: **Low**

## 4 PROJECT PERSONNEL

The following individuals are identified as the system owner or functional proponent/advocate for this system.

Name	Role	Email	Phone Number
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Entered	Not Entered

## 5 LEVERAGED AUTHORIZATIONS

### 5.1 Authorization to Operate (ATO)

The SSA ESP 171 Template v1 Not Specified leverage the authority of a pre-existing Federal Entity. ATOs leveraged by SSA ESP 171 Template v1 are listed in the table that follows.

Information System Name	Federal Entity	Authorization Status	Expiration Date

### 5.2 FedRAMP

The SSA ESP 171 Template v1 Not Specified leverage a pre-existing FedRAMP Authorization. FedRAMP Authorizations leveraged by SSA ESP 171 Template v1 are listed in the table that follows.

Information System Name	Service Provider Owner	Expiration Date

## 6 SYSTEM INFORMATION

### 6.1 System Description

General Description of the System Not Specified

#### 6.1.1 Architecture Description & Diagram

## **6.1.2 Network Description & Diagram**

## **6.1.3 Dataflow Description & Diagram**

## 6.2 System User Groups

All personnel have their status categorized with a sensitivity level in accordance with PS-2.

Category	Organization	Subsystem Name	Interface	Authentication	User Groups	Authorized Privileges	Functions Performed	Internal/External
Administrator	Not Entered	N/A	Not Specified	Not Specified	Administrators	Not Specified	Administrative Functions	Not Specified
User	Not Entered	N/A	Not Specified	Not Specified	Users	Not Specified	User Functions	Not Specified

There are currently internal personnel and external personnel. Within one year, it is anticipated that there will be internal personnel and external personnel.

## 7 SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT AND INVENTORY

When completed, SSA will accept this inventory workbook as the inventory information required by the following:

- System Security Plan
- Security Assessment Plan
- Security Assessment Report
- Information System Contingency Plan
- Initial Plan of Actions & Milestones (POA&M)
- Quarterly Continuous Monitoring (POA&M or as a separate document)

Note: A complete and detailed list of the system hardware and software inventory is required per NIST SP 800-53, Rev 4 CM-8.

### 7.1 System Environment

Location	City	State
ACI-AWS	Not Entered	Not Entered
E-Vault (E-V)	Not Entered	Colorado
Kansas City Service Delivery Point (KS SDP)	Kansas City	Missouri
National Support Center (NSC)	Urbana	Maryland
Richmond Service Delivery Point (RI SDP)	Richmond	California
Secondary Support Center (SSC)	Durham	North Carolina

### 7.2 Equipment Inventory

#### 7.2.1 Hardware

Hostname	Manufacturer/Model	Operating System/Version	Function
----------	--------------------	--------------------------	----------

Note: IPv4 and IPv6 are only entered if applicable.

#### 7.2.2 Software

Name	Version	Vendor	Use/Description
------	---------	--------	-----------------

### 7.3 Ports, Protocols, and Services

Entity	Description/Service	Direction	Service	TCP/UDP	Port Number
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	

---

## 8 SYSTEM INTERCONNECTIONS

---

### 8.1 Internal Connections

System Acronym	System Name	Data Sharing Method	Data Type	Data Description	Security Categorization
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified

### 8.2 External Connections

System Acronym	System Name	Data Sharing Method	Data Type	Data Description	Security Categorization
Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified

## 9 IMPLEMENTATION STATEMENTS

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.1.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.13	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.14	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.15	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.16	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None



**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 171 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.1.17	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.18	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.19	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.20	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.21	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.1.22	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.2.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.2.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.2.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.3.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 171 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.3.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.4.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 171 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.5.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.5.11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.6.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.6.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.6.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.7.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.7.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.7.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.7.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.7.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.7.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 171 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.8.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.8.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.9.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.9.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.10.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.10.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.10.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.10.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.10.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.10.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.11.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.11.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.11.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.12.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

**Classification Marking Not Selected**  
**Social Security Administration**  
**SSA ESP 171 Template v1**

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.12.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.12.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.8	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.9	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.10	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.11	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.12	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.13	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.14	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.13.15	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

Classification Marking Not Selected  
Social Security Administration  
SSA ESP 171 Template v1

*System Security Plan (SSP)*

Control Ref.	Control Type	Implementation Statement	Control Status	Tailored		Overlay		Additional Comments
				IN	OUT	IN	OUT	
3.13.16	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.1	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.2	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.3	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.4	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.5	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.6	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None
3.14.7	System-Specific	Not Entered	Not Assigned	-	-	-	-	None

---

## **LAWS, REGULATIONS, STANDARDS AND GUIDANCE**

---

- Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18 U.S.C. 1030
- E-Government Act (Public Law 107-347), Title III, Federal Information Security Modernization Act (FISMA)
- Federal Information System Controls Audit Manual (FISCAM)
- Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014 (FISMA 2014)
- Freedom of Information Act 5 U.S.C 552
- Homeland Security Presidential Directive 7 (HSPD-7): Critical Infrastructure Identification, Prioritization, and Protection
- Information Security Policy (ISP) for the Social Security Administration (SSA) Handbook
- NIST FIPS 140-2, Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules
- NIST FIPS 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems
- NIST FIPS 200, Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems
- NIST FIPS 201-2, Personal Identity Verification (PIV) of Federal Employees and Contractors
- NIST SP 800-18 Rev. 1, Guide for Developing Security Plans for Federal Information Systems
- NIST SP 800-27 Rev. A, Engineering Principles for Information Technology Security (A Baseline for Achieving Security)
- NIST SP 800-30 Rev. 1, Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments
- NIST SP 800-34 Rev. 1, Contingency Planning Guide for Federal Information Systems
- NIST SP 800-37 Rev. 2, Risk Management Framework for Information Systems and Organizations: A System Life Cycle Approach for Security and Privacy
- NIST SP 800-39, Managing Information Security Risk: Organization, Mission, and Information System View
- NIST SP 800-47, Security Guide for Interconnecting Information Technology Systems
- NIST SP 800-53 Rev. 4, Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations
- NIST SP 800-60 Vol. 1 Rev. 1, Guide for Mapping Types of Information and Information Systems to Security Categories

- NIST SP 800-61 Rev. 2, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide
- NIST SP 800-63-3, Digital Identity Guidelines
- NIST SP 800-64 Rev. 2, Security Considerations in the System Development Life Cycle
- NIST SP 800-115, Technical Guide to Information Security Testing and Assessment
- NIST SP 800-128, Guide for Security-Focused Configuration Management of Information Systems
- NIST SP 800-137, Information Security Continuous Monitoring (ISCM) for Federal Information Systems and Organizations
- NIST SP 800-145, The NIST Definition of Cloud Computing
- OMB Circular A-108, Federal Agency Responsibilities for Review, Reporting, and Publication under the Privacy Act
- OMB Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Control
- OMB Circular A-130, Managing Information as a Strategic Resource
- OMB Federal Enterprise Architecture Framework Version 2
- OMB M-01-05, Guidance on Inter-Agency Sharing of Personal Data - Protecting Personal Privacy
- OMB M-04-04, E-Authentication Guidance for Federal Agencies
- OMB M-06-16, Protection of Sensitive Agency Information
- OMB M-17-15, Rescission of Memoranda Relating to Identity Management
- Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C 552.a
- Records Management by Federal Agencies, 44 U.S.C. 31
- Trade Secrets Act, 18 U.S.C. 1905, Disclosure of confidential information generally



---

## ACRONYMS

---

Acronym	Definition
3PAO	Third-Party Assessment Organization
AC	Associate Commissioner
AC	Access Control
ACL	Access Control List
ACTR	Access Control Test Report
ALM	Application Lifecycle Management
AMB	Access Management Branch
AO	Authorizing Official
APM	Application Portfolio Management
APP	Application
ARB	Architecture Review Board
AT	Awareness Training
ATO	Authorization to Operate
AU	Audit and Accountability
BCP	Business Continuity Plan
BIA	Business Impact Analysis
BII	Business Identifiable Information
BITS	Batch Integration Test System
BPD	Business Process Description
BPM	Business Project Manager
BRM	Business Reference Model
BSM	Boundary Scope Memorandum
CA	Security Assessment and Authorization
CAPRS	Change Asset Problem Reporting System
CCB	Configuration Control Board
CCCP	Configuration Change Control Process
CET	Customer Engagement Tool
CI	Configuration Items
CICS	Customer Information Control System
CIO	Chief Information Officer
CIRT	Cyber Incident Response Team
CISO	Chief Information Security Officer
CM	Configuration Management
CMP	Configuration Management Plan
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
COPPA	Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
COR	Contracting Officer Representative
COTS	Commercial Off The Shelf
CP	Contingency Planning
CPPs	Contingency Planning Policies
CR	Change Request
CSAM	Cybersecurity Assessment and Management

Acronym	Definition
CSO	Chief Security Officer
CUI	Confidential Unclassified Information
CVE	Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures
CVSS	Common Vulnerability Scoring System
DASD	Direct Access Storage Devices
DB	Database
DBMS	Database Management System
DBOPC	Division of Batch Operation Production Control
DCA	Division of Compliance and Authorization
DCS	Deputy Commissioner for Systems
DDBS	Division of Database Systems
DESEI	Division of Enterprise Software Engineering Infrastructure
DFR	Detailed Functional Requirements
DIET	Division of Integration and Environmental Testing
DIIAS	Division of Internet/Intranet Application Services
DISSAO	Division of Information Systems Security Administration and Operations
DMSS	Division of Mainframe System Software
DMZ	Demilitarized Zone
DNE	Division of Network Engineering
DOSDO	Division of Online Systems and Database Operations
DR	Disaster Recovery
DRE	Disaster Recovery Exercise
DRMA	Division of Resource Management and Acquisition
DRP	Disaster Recovery Plan
DSE	Division of Security Engineering
DSPSM	Division of Systems Performance and Service-level Management
DSS	Detailed System Specifications
DSSM	Division of Systems Storage Management
DSUSF	Division of Systems User Services and Facilities
DTO	Division of Technical Operations
EIC	Enterprise Inheritable Controls
EMATS	Emergency Memo and Tracking System
EPO	McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator
EWANS	Enterprise Wide Mainframe & Distributed Network Telecommunications Services and System
FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards
FISCAM	Federal Information Controls Systems Audit Manual
FISMA	Federal Information Security Management Act
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FOUO	For Official Use Only
FTI	Federal Tax Information
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
FTP	Functional Test Plan
GSS	General Support System
HIDS	Host-based Intrusion Detection System

Acronym	Definition
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HSPD	Homeland Security Presidential Directive
HW	Hardware
IA	Independent Assessor
IA	Identification and Authentication
IATO	Interim Authorization to Operate
ID	Identification
IDS	Intrusion Detection System
IPS	Intrusion Prevention System
IPSEC	Internet Protocol Security
IR	Incident Response
IRP	Incident Response Plan
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
ISA	Interconnection Security Agreement
ISCP	Information Security Contingency Plan
ISP	Information Security Policy
ISP	Internet Service Provider
ISSM	Information System Security Manager
ISSO	Information System Security Officer
IT	Information Technology
IV&V	Independent Verification & Validation
L2TP	Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol
LAN	Local Area Network
LIS	Low Income Subsidy
LLC	Limited Liability Company
MA	Major Application
MA	Maintenance
MDAB	Mainframe Data Assurance Branch
MKS	Mortice Kern Systems
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MP	Media Protection
MTD	Maximum Tolerable Downtime
MTP	Master Training Plan
MySSA	My Social Security
NDA	Non-Disclosure Agreement
NIDS	Network-based Intrusion Detection System
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NMS	Network Management System
NSC	National Support Center
OASSIS	Office of Applications and Supplemental Security Income Systems
OBFM	Office of Budget, Finance, and Management
OBIS	Office of Benefit Information Systems
OEEAS	Office of Earnings, Enumeration, and Administrative Systems

Acronym	Definition
OEP	Occupant Emergency Plan
OESAE	Office of Enterprise Support, Architecture & Engineering
OFM	Office of Facilities Management
OIS	Office of Information Security
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OOS	Office of Systems
OPD	Office of Privacy and Disclosure
ORSIS	Office of Retirement and Survivors Insurance Systems
OS	Operating System
OSSES	Office of Systems Electronic Services
OSOHE	Office of System Operations and Hardware Engineering
OSRF	Online Software Release Form
OSSF	Offsite Secure Storage Facility
OSSMB	Open Systems Storage Management Branch
OTSO	Office of Telecommunications and System Operations
P&A	Planning and Analysis
PCCB	Project Configuration Control Board
PCM	Project Configuration Manager
PDA	Personal Digital Assistant
PE	Physical and Environmental Protection
PIA	Privacy Impact Assessment
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
PL	Public Law
PL	Planning
PM	Program Manager
PMC	Product Monitoring and Control
POA&M	Plan of Actions and Milestones
POC	Point of Contact
PR	Problem Report
PRIDE	Project Resource Guide
PS	Personnel Security
PSA	Project Scope Agreement
PSC	Program Service Centers
PSMA	Project Scope Management Agreement
PTA	Privacy Threshold Analysis
QA2	Quality Assurance System
RA	Risk Assessment or Risk Assessor
RA	Risk Assessment
RAR	Risk Assessment Report
RMF	Risk Management Framework
ROE	Rules of Engagement
RPO	Recovery Point Objective
rPSA	Release-Specific Project Scope Agreement
RSDI	Retirement, Survivor, or Disability Insurance

Acronym	Definition
RTO	Recovery Time Objective
SA	System and Services Acquisition
SA&A	Security Assessment and Authorization
SAM	Security Authorization Manager
SAP	System Assessment Plan, Security Authorization Package
SAR	Security Assessment Report
SAS	Security Assessment Services
SBU	Sensitive But Unclassified
SC	System and Communications Protection
SCA	Security Control Assessment
SCDF	Significant Change Determination Form
SCQ	Significant Change Questionnaire
SDLC	Systems Development Lifecycle
SDP	Systems Development Plan
SEPG	Software Engineering Process Group
SI	System and Information Integrity
SIA	Security Impact Analysis
SITAR	Strategic Information Technology Assessment Review
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SO	System Owner
SOC	Security Operations Center
SORN	System of Records Notice
SP	Special Publication
SPM	System Project Manager
SR	Service Request
SRC	Systems Release Certification
SSA	Social Security Administration
SSC	Second Support Center
SSP	System Security Plan
SW	Software
UATPA	User Acceptance Test Plan Agreement
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
V-HW	Virtual Hardware
VPN	Virtual Private Network

---

**SIGNATORY AUTHORITY**

---

The SSP will be reviewed at least annually or whenever a significant change occurs. Modifications to the SSP must occur within Xacta 360 and be signed by all applicable parties.

Role
SAM - Security Authorization Manager

## **EXHIBIT E**

**Attachment A. (GAM 15.02) Worksheet for Reporting Loss or Potential Loss of PII**

The "Worksheet for Reporting Loss or Potential Loss of Personally Identifiable Information" is intended to assist you to quickly organize and report the needed information about the potential incident.

**1. Information about the individual making the report to the NNSC:**

Name:					
Position:					
Deputy Commissioner Level Organization:					
Phone Numbers:					
Work:		Cell:		Home/Other:	
Email Address:					
Check one of the following:					
Management Official		Security Officer		Non-Management	

**2. Information about the data that was lost/stolen:**

Describe what was lost or stolen (e.g., case file, MBR data):

Which element(s) of PII did the data contain?

Name		Bank Account Info	
SSN		Medical/Health Information	
Date of Birth		Benefit Payment Info	
Place of Birth		Mother's Maiden Name	
Address		Other (describe):	

Estimated volume of records involved:

**3. How was the data physically stored, packaged and/or contained?**

Paper or Electronic? (Circle one):

If Electronic, what type of device?

Laptop		USB Drive		Backup Tape		Blackberry	
Workstation		Server		CD/DVD		Mobile Phone #	
Hard Drive		Floppy Disk		Cell (not Blackberry)			
Other (describe):							

Additional Questions if Electronic:

	Yes	No	Not Sure
a. Was the device encrypted?			
b. Was the device password protected?			
c. If a laptop, was a VPN SmartCard lost?			
d. If laptop, powerstate when	Off	Sleep	Hibernate
		Not	



lost?							Sure	
Cardholder's Name:								
Cardholder's SSA logon PIN:								
Hardware Make/Model:								
Hardware Serial Number:								

Additional Questions if Paper:

	Yes	No	Not Sure
a. Was the information in a locked briefcase?			
b. Was the information in a locked cabinet or drawer?			
c. Was the information in a locked vehicle trunk?			
d. Was the information redacted?			
e. Other circumstances:			

4. If the employee/contractor who was in possession of the data or to whom the data was assigned is not the person making the report to the NNSC (as listed in #1), information about this employee/contractor:

Name:					
Position:					
Deputy Commissioner Level Organization:					
Phone Numbers:					
Work:		Cell:		Home/Other:	
Email Address:					

5. Circumstances of the loss:

- a. When was it lost/stolen:
- b. Brief description of how the loss/theft occurred:
- c. When was it reported to SSA management official (date and time)?

6. Have any other SSA components been contacted? If so, who? (Include deputy commissioner level, agency level, regional/associate level component names)

7. Which reports have been filed? (include FPS, local police, and SSA reports)

Report Filed	Yes	No	Report Number
Federal Protective Service			
Local Police			
OIG			
	Yes	No	
SSA-3114 (Incident Alert)			
SSA-342 (Report of Survey)			
Security Assessments and Funded Enhancements (SAFE)			

Other (describe)

- 8. Other pertinent information (include actions underway as well as any contacts with other agencies, law enforcement or the press):**

## **EXHIBIT F**

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 4.2: Information Access and Protection Records

This schedule covers records created in the course of agencies (1) responding to requests for access to Government information and (2) protecting information that is classified or controlled unclassified, or contains personal data that is required by law to be protected.

Agencies must offer any records created prior to January 1, 1921, to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) before applying disposition instructions in this schedule.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
001	<p><b>FOIA, Privacy Act, and classified documents administrative records.</b></p> <p>Records on managing information access and protection activities. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>correspondence related to routine implementation of the FOIA and Privacy Act and administration of document security classification</li> <li>associated subject files</li> <li>feeder and statistical reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not cover records documenting policies and procedures accumulated in offices having agency-wide responsibilities for FOIA, Privacy Act, and classified documents. These records must be scheduled by the agency on an agency-specific schedule.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0001
010	<p><b>General information request files.</b></p> <p>Requests for information, publications, photographs, and other information involving no administrative action, policy decision, or special compilations or research. Also includes acknowledgements, replies, and referrals of inquiries to other offices for response.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 90 days old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0001
020	<p><b>Access and disclosure request files.</b></p> <p>Case files created in response to requests for information under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), Mandatory Declassification Review (MDR) process, Privacy Act (PA), Classification Challenge, and similar access programs, and completed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>granting the request in full</li> <li>granting the request in part</li> <li>denying the request for any reason including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>inability to fulfill request because records do not exist</li> <li>inability to fulfill request because request inadequately describes records</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after final agency action or 3 years after final adjudication by the courts, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0002-0001

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ inability to fulfill request because search or reproduction fees are not paid</li> <li>• final adjudication on appeal to any of the above original settlements</li> <li>• final agency action in response to court remand on appeal</li> </ul> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests (either first-party or third-party)</li> <li>• replies</li> <li>• copies of requested records</li> <li>• administrative appeals</li> <li>• related supporting documents (such as sanitizing instructions)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Record copies of requested records remain covered by their original disposal authority, but if disposable sooner than their associated access/disclosure case file, may be retained under this item for disposition with that case file.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Agencies may wish to retain redacted copies of requested records for business use after the rest of the associated request case file is destroyed.</p>			
030	<b>Information access and protection operational records.</b>	<p><b>Records tracking and controlling access to protected information.</b></p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records documenting receipt, internal routing, dispatch, or destruction of classified and controlled unclassified records</li> <li>• tracking databases and other records used to manage overall access program</li> <li>• requests and authorizations for individuals to have access to classified and controlled unclassified records and information</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Records documenting individuals' security clearances are covered under GRS 5.6, items 180 and 181.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after last form entry, reply, or submission; or when associated documents are declassified, decontrolled, or destroyed; or when an individual's authorization expires; whichever is appropriate. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0002
031		<p><b>Access control records.</b></p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• safe and padlock combinations</li> <li>• names or other personal identifiers of individuals who know combinations</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0020

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>comparable data used to control access into classified document containers</li> </ul>		
032	<p><b>Records relating to classified or controlled unclassified document containers.</b> Includes forms placed on safes, cabinets, or vaults that record opening, closing, and routine checking of container security, such as SF-701 and SF-702.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Forms involved in investigations are not covered by this item. They are instead retained according to the schedule item for records of the investigation.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 90 days after last entry on form, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0002-0003
040	<p><b>Records of accounting for and controlling access to records requested under FOIA, PA, and MDR.</b> Records documenting identity of, and internal routing, control points, and accountability for information to which access has been requested. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>forms, registers, ledgers, logs, and tracking systems documenting requester identity and contact information, request date, and nature or purpose of request</li> <li>inventories</li> <li>forms accompanying documents to ensure continuing control, showing names of people handling the documents, inter-office routing, and comparable data</li> <li>agent and researcher files</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after date of last entry or final action by agency, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0003
050	<p><b>Privacy Act accounting of disclosure files.</b> Files maintained under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. §552a(c) for an accurate accounting of the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure of a record to any person or to another agency. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>forms with the subject individual's name</li> <li>records of the requester's name and address</li> <li>explanations of the purpose for the request</li> <li>date of disclosure</li> <li>proof of subject individual's consent</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Dispose of in accordance with the approved disposition instructions for the related subject individual's records, or 5 years after the disclosure for which the accountability was made, whichever is later.	NC1-64-77-1 item 27

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
060	<b>Erroneous release records.</b> Files relating to the inadvertent release of privileged information to unauthorized parties, containing information the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests for information</li> <li>• copies of replies</li> <li>• all related supporting documents</li> </ul> May include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• official copy of records requested or copies</li> </ul>	<b>Records filed with the record-keeping copy of the erroneously released records.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Follow the disposition instructions approved for the released record copy or destroy 6 years after the erroneous release, whichever is later.	DAA-GRS-2015-0002-0001
061		<b>Records filed separately from the record-keeping copy of the released records.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after the erroneous release, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0002-0002
065	<b>Privacy complaint files.</b> Records of privacy complaints (and responses) agencies receive in these categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• process and procedural (consent, collection, and appropriate notice)</li> <li>• redress (inquiries seeking resolution of difficulties or concerns about privacy matters not specifically outlined in the Privacy Act)</li> <li>• operational (inquiries regarding Privacy Act matters but not including Privacy Act requests for access and/or correction)</li> <li>• complaints referred to another organization</li> </ul>		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after resolution or referral, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0004
070	<b>Agency reports to the Congress, Department of Justice, or other entities regarding FOIA, MDR, PA, and similar access and disclosure programs.</b>  <b>Note:</b> This item does not apply to summary reports incorporating government-wide statistics. These must be scheduled separately by the summarizing agent.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after date of report, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0006
080	<b>Legal and regulatory compliance reporting records.</b> Reports prepared in compliance with Federal laws and regulations, such as the E-Government Act (Public Law 107-347), Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014, and Title V (Confidential Information	<b>Annual reports by agency CIO, Inspector General, or Senior Agency Official for Privacy.</b>  <b>Legal citation:</b> OMB M-07-16.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after submission of report, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0022

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
081	Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act), as codified in 44 U.S.C. §101.	<b>All other agency reports and internal reports by individual system owners to the Senior Agency Official for Privacy (SAOP).</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after submission of report, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0023
090	<b>Privacy Act amendment request files.</b> Files relating to an individual's request to amend a record pertaining to that individual under 5 U.S.C. §552a(d)(2), to the individual's request for review of an agency's refusal to amend a record under 5 U.S.C. §552a(d)(3), and to any civil action or appeal brought by the individual against the refusing agency under 5 U.S.C. §552a(g). Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests to amend and to review refusal to amend</li> <li>• copies of agency's replies</li> <li>• statement of disagreement</li> <li>• agency justification for refusal to amend a record</li> <li>• appeals</li> <li>• related materials</li> </ul>		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy with the records for which amendment was requested or 4 years after close of case (final determination by agency or final adjudication, whichever applies), whichever is later. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0007
100	<b>Automatic and systematic declassification review program records.</b> Files related to the review of permanent records in anticipation of automatic declassification at 25, 50, or 75 years per Executive Order 13526, and the periodic review of records exempted from automatic declassification. Files include program records documenting declassification decisions.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy or delete 30 years after completion of review, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0008
110	<b>Fundamental classification guidance review files.</b> Reports, significant correspondence, drafts, received comments, and related materials responding to "fundamental classification guidance review" as required by Executive Order 13526 Section 1.9.  <b>Note:</b> This item does not cover reports and correspondence received at the Information Security Oversight Office (ISOO).		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after report is submitted to ISOO, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0011
120	<b>Classified information nondisclosure agreements.</b> Copies of nondisclosure agreements, such as SF 312, Classified Information Nondisclosure Agreement,	<b>Records maintained in the individual's official personnel folder.</b>	Apply the disposition for the official personnel folder.	



Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
121	signed by civilian and military personnel with access to information that is classified under standards put forth by executive orders governing security classification.	<b>Records maintained separately from the individual's official personnel folder.</b>  <b>Legal citations:</b> ICD 703, Protection of Classified National Intelligence; 32 CFR 2001.80(d)(2)(vii).	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 50 years old.	DAA-GRS-2015-0002-0003
130	<b>Personally identifiable information extracts.</b> System-generated or hardcopy print-outs generated for business purposes that contain Personally Identifiable Information.  <b>Legal citation:</b> OMB M-07-16 (May 22, 2007), Attachment 1, Section C, bullet "Log and Verify."		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 90 days old or no longer needed pursuant to supervisory authorization, whichever is appropriate.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0012
140	<b>Personally identifiable information extract logs.</b> Logs that track the use of PII extracts by authorized users, containing some or all of: date and time of extract, name and component of information system from which data is extracted, user extracting data, data elements involved, business purpose for which the data will be used, length of time extracted information will be used. Also includes (if appropriate): justification and supervisory authorization for retaining extract longer than 90 days, and anticipated disposition date.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0013
150	<b>Privacy Act System of Records Notices (SORNs).</b> Agency copy of notices about the existence and character of systems of records, documenting publication in the Federal Register when the agency establishes or revises the system, per the Privacy Act of 1974 [5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(4) and 5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(11)], as amended. Also significant material documenting SORN formulation, other than Privacy Impact Assessment records (see item 161).		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after supersession by a revised SORN or after system ceases operation, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0002
160	<b>Records analyzing Personally Identifiable Information (PII).</b> Records documenting whether certain privacy and data security laws, regulations, and agency policies are required; how the agency collects, uses, shares, and maintains PII; and incorporation of privacy protections into	<b>Records of Privacy Threshold Analyses (PTAs) and Initial Privacy Assessments (IPAs).</b> Records of research on whether an agency should conduct a Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA).	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after associated PIA is published or determination that PIA is unnecessary, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0003

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
161	records systems as required by the E-Government Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-347, section 208), the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), and other applicable privacy laws, regulations, and agency policies. Includes significant background material documenting formulation of final products.	<b>Records of Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs).</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after a superseding PIA is published, after system ceases operation, or (if PIA concerns a website) after website is no longer available to the public, as appropriate. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0004
170	<b>Computer matching program notices and agreements.</b> Agency copy of notices of intent to share data in systems of records with other Federal, state, or local government agencies via computer matching programs, and related records documenting publication of notice in the Federal Register per the Privacy Act of 1974 [5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(12)], as amended. Also agreements between agencies, commonly referred to as Computer Matching Agreements, prepared in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Final Guidance. Includes documentation of Data Integrity Board (DIB) review and approval of matching programs and agreements, and significant background material documenting formulation of notices and agreements.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy upon supersession by a revised notice or agreement, or 2 years after matching program ceases operation, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0005
180	<b>Virtual public access library records.</b> Records published by an agency on line to fulfill the requirement in 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2)(A) through 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2)(D) and 5 U.S.C. 552(g)(1) through 5 U.S.C. 552(g)(3) that agencies must make those records available for public inspection and copying. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• final concurring and dissenting opinions and orders agencies issue when adjudicating cases</li> <li>• statements of policy and interpretations the agency adopts but does not publish in the <i>Federal Register</i></li> <li>• administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect a member of the public</li> <li>• copies of records requested under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) which, because of the nature of their subject matter, the agency determines are, or are likely to become, the subject of subsequent requests for substantially the same records or which have been requested three or more times</li> <li>• indexes of agency major information systems</li> </ul>		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed.	DAA-GRS-2016-0008-0001

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>descriptions of agency major information and record locator systems</li> <li>handbooks for obtaining various types and categories of agency public information</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item refers only to copies an agency publishes on line for public reference. The agency record copy of such material may be of permanent value and the agency must schedule it.</p> <p>Not media neutral. Applies to electronic records only.</p>		
<p><b>Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) program records.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of the Controlled Unclassified Information Executive Agent office at the National Archives (NARA must schedule these records separately).</p>			
190	<p><b>CUI program implementation records.</b></p> <p>Records of overall program management. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>records documenting the process of planning agency policy and procedure</li> <li>agency submissions to the CUI Executive Agent of authorities (laws, Federal regulations, or Government-wide policies containing safeguarding or dissemination controls) the agency proposes to include in the CUI Registry to designate unclassified information as CUI</li> <li>agency submissions to the CUI Executive Agent of proposed laws, Federal regulations, or Government-wide policies that would establish, eliminate, or modify a category of CUI, or change information controls applicable to CUI</li> <li>correspondence with CUI Executive Agent</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> CUI directives and formal policy documents (agencies must schedule these separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of CUI self-inspections (GRS 5.7, item 020 covers these).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Records of annual program reports to the CUI Executive Agent (GRS 5.7, item 050 covers these).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 7 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0005
191	<p><b>CUI information sharing agreements.</b></p> <p>Agreements in which agencies agree to share CUI with non-executive branch entities (e.g., state and local police) and foreign entities that agree to protect the CUI.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after canceled or superseded, but longer retention is</p>	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0006

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<b>Exclusion:</b> Contracts involving CUI and contractor access to CUI; GRS 1.1, item 010 covers contracts.		authorized if required for business use.	
192	<b>Records of waivers of CUI requirements.</b> Description of and rationale for each waiver, documentation of alternate steps the agency takes to ensure it sufficiently protects the CUI covered by the waiver, and records of the agency notifying authorized recipients and the public of the waiver.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when waiver is rescinded, system is no longer in use, or all affected records are destroyed, as applicable, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0007
193	<b>Records of requests for decontrol and challenges to CUI designations.</b> Requests to decontrol CUI or challenging a CUI marking as incorrect (either improperly assigned or lacking), responses to requests, records of adjudication, and records of dispute resolution if adjudication is appealed.	<b>Records filed with the record-keeping copy of the CUI-marked records.</b>	Follow the disposition instructions approved for the records at issue.	
194		<b>Records filed separately from the record-keeping copy of the CUI-marked records.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after change in CUI status, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0008
195	<b>Records of CUI misuse.</b> Allegations of CUI misuse, records of internal investigations, communications with and reports of findings from the CUI Executive Agent, and records of corrective actions.  <b>Exclusion:</b> If the agency assigns such investigations to its Inspector General (IG), the agency schedule for IG records covers the records created in the IG office.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after completing the investigation or completing all corrective actions, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0009

## **EXHIBIT G**

# Declaration for Federal Employment\*

(\*This form may also be used to assess fitness for federal contract employment)

Form Approved:  
OMB No. 3206-0182

## Instructions

The information collected on this form is used to determine your acceptability for Federal and Federal contract employment and your enrollment status in the Government's Life Insurance program. You may be asked to complete this form at any time during the hiring process. Follow instructions that the agency provides. If you are selected, before you are appointed you will be asked to update your responses on this form and on other materials submitted during the application process and then to recertify that your answers are true.

All your answers must be truthful and complete. **A false statement on any part of this declaration or attached forms or sheets may be grounds for not hiring you, or for firing you after you begin work. Also, you may be punished by a fine or imprisonment (U.S. Code, title 18, section 1001).**

Either type your responses on this form or print clearly in dark ink. If you need additional space, attach letter-size sheets (8.5" X 11"). Include your name, Social Security Number, and item number on each sheet. We recommend that you keep a photocopy of your completed form for your records.

## Privacy Act Statement

The Office of Personnel Management is authorized to request this information under sections 1302, 3301, 3304, 3328, and 8716 of title 5, U. S. Code. Section 1104 of title 5 allows the Office of Personnel Management to delegate personnel management functions to other Federal agencies. If necessary, and usually in conjunction with another form or forms, this form may be used in conducting an investigation to determine your suitability or your ability to hold a security clearance, and it may be disclosed to authorized officials making similar, subsequent determinations.

Your Social Security Number (SSN) is needed to keep our records accurate, because other people may have the same name and birth date. Public Law 104-134 (April 26, 1996) asks Federal agencies to use this number to help identify individuals in agency records. Giving us your SSN or any other information is voluntary. However, if you do not give us your SSN or any other information requested, we cannot process your application. Incomplete addresses and ZIP Codes may also slow processing.

**ROUTINE USES:** Any disclosure of this record or information in this record is in accordance with routine uses found in System Notice OPM/GOVT-1, General Personnel Records. This system allows disclosure of information to: training facilities; organizations deciding claims for retirement, insurance, unemployment, or health benefits; officials in litigation or administrative proceedings where the Government is a party; law enforcement agencies concerning a violation of law or regulation; Federal agencies for statistical reports and studies; officials of labor organizations recognized by law in connection with representation of employees; Federal agencies or other sources requesting information for Federal agencies in connection with hiring or retaining, security clearance, security or suitability investigations, classifying jobs, contracting, or issuing licenses, grants, or other benefits; public and private organizations, including news media, which grant or publicize employee recognitions and awards; the Merit Systems Protection Board, the Office of Special Counsel, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Federal Labor Relations Authority, the National Archives and Records Administration, and Congressional offices in connection with their official functions; prospective non-Federal employers concerning tenure of employment, civil service status, length of service, and the date and nature of action for separation as shown on the SF 50 (or authorized exception) of a specifically identified individual; requesting organizations or individuals concerning the home address and other relevant information on those who might have contracted an illness or been exposed to a health hazard; authorized Federal and non-Federal agencies for use in computer matching; spouses or dependent children asking whether the employee has changed from a self-and-family to a self-only health benefits enrollment; individuals working on a contract, service, grant, cooperative agreement, or job for the Federal government; non-agency members of an agency's performance or other panel; and agency-appointed representatives of employees concerning information issued to the employees about fitness-for-duty or agency-filed disability retirement procedures.

## Public Burden Statement

Public burden reporting for this collection of information is estimated to vary from 5 to 30 minutes with an average of 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of the collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the U.S. Office of Personnel Management, Reports and Forms Manager (3206-0182), Washington, DC 20415-7900. The OMB number, 3206-0182, is valid. OPM may not collect this information, and you are not required to respond, unless this number is displayed.

# Declaration for Federal Employment\*

(\*This form may also be used to assess fitness for federal contract employment)

Form Approved:  
OMB No. 3206-0182

## GENERAL INFORMATION

1. **FULL NAME** (Provide your full name. If you have only initials in your name, provide them and indicate "Initial only". If you do not have a middle name, indicate "No Middle Name". If you are a "Jr.," "Sr.," etc. enter this under Suffix. First, Middle, Last, Suffix)

2. **SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER**

3a. **PLACE OF BIRTH** (Include city and state or country)

3b. **ARE YOU A U.S. CITIZEN?**

☐ YES ☐ NO (If "NO", provide country of citizenship)

4. **DATE OF BIRTH** (MM / DD / YYYY)

5. **OTHER NAMES EVER USED** (For example, maiden name, nickname, etc)

6. **PHONE NUMBERS** (Include area codes)

Day

Night

## Selective Service Registration

If you are a male born after December 31, 1959, and are at least 18 years of age, civil service employment law (5 U.S.C. 3328) requires that you must register with the Selective Service System, unless you meet certain exemptions.

7a. Are you a male born after December 31, 1959?

☐ YES

☐ NO (If "NO", proceed to 8.)

7b. Have you registered with the Selective Service System?

☐ YES (If "YES", proceed to 8.)

☐ NO (If "NO", proceed to 7c.)

7c. If "NO," describe your reason(s) in item 16.

## Military Service

8. Have you ever served in the United States military?

☐ YES (If "YES", provide information below) ☐ NO

*If you answered "YES," list the branch, dates, and type of discharge for all active duty.*

*If your only active duty was training in the Reserves or National Guard, answer "NO."*

Branch	From (MM/DD/YYYY)	To (MM/DD/YYYY)	Type of Discharge

## Background Information

**For all questions, provide all additional requested information under item 16 or on attached sheets.** The circumstances of each event you list will be considered. However, in most cases you can still be considered for Federal jobs.

For questions 9, 10, and 11, your answers should include convictions resulting from a plea of *nolo contendere* (no contest), but omit (1) traffic fines of \$300 or less, (2) any violation of law committed before your 16th birthday, (3) any violation of law committed before your 18th birthday if finally decided in juvenile court or under a Youth Offender law, (4) any conviction set aside under the Federal Youth Corrections Act or similar state law, and (5) any conviction for which the record was expunged under Federal or state law.

9. During the last 7 years, have you been convicted, been imprisoned, been on probation, or been on parole? (Includes felonies, firearms or explosives violations, misdemeanors, and all other offenses.) *If "YES," use item 16 to provide the date, explanation of the violation, place of occurrence, and the name and address of the police department or court involved.* ☐ YES ☐ NO

10. Have you been convicted by a military court-martial in the past 7 years? *(If no military service, answer "NO.") If "YES," use item 16 to provide the date, explanation of the violation, place of occurrence, and the name and address of the military authority or court involved.* ☐ YES ☐ NO

11. Are you currently under charges for any violation of law? *If "YES," use item 16 to provide the date, explanation of the violation, place of occurrence, and the name and address of the police department or court involved.* ☐ YES ☐ NO

12. During the last 5 years, have you been fired from any job for any reason, did you quit after being told that you would be fired, did you leave any job by mutual agreement because of specific problems, or were you debarred from Federal employment by the Office of Personnel Management or any other Federal agency? *If "YES," use item 16 to provide the date, an explanation of the problem, reason for leaving, and the employer's name and address.* ☐ YES ☐ NO

13. Are you delinquent on any Federal debt? (Includes delinquencies arising from Federal taxes, loans, overpayment of benefits, and other debts to the U.S. Government, plus defaults of Federally guaranteed or insured loans such as student and home mortgage loans.) *If "YES," use item 16 to provide the type, length, and amount of the delinquency or default, and steps that you are taking to correct the error or repay the debt.* ☐ YES ☐ NO

# Declaration for Federal Employment\*

(\*This form may also be used to assess fitness for federal contract employment)

Form Approved:  
OMB No. 3206-0182

## Additional Questions

14. Do any of your relatives work for the agency or government organization to which you are submitting this form? (Include: father, mother, husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, first cousin, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, and half sister.) If "YES," use item 16 to provide the relative's name, relationship, and the department, agency, or branch of the Armed Forces for which your relative works. ☐ YES ☐ NO
15. Do you receive, or have you ever applied for, retirement pay, pension, or other retired pay based on military, Federal civilian, or District of Columbia Government service? ☐ YES ☐ NO

## Continuation Space / Agency Optional Questions

16. Provide details requested in items 7 through 15 and 18c in the space below or on attached sheets. Be sure to identify attached sheets with your name, Social Security Number, and item number, and to include ZIP Codes in all addresses. If any questions are printed below, please answer as instructed (these questions are specific to your position and your agency is authorized to ask them).

## Certifications / Additional Questions

**APPLICANT:** If you are applying for a position and have not yet been selected, carefully review your answers on this form and any attached sheets. When this form and all attached materials are accurate, read item 17, and complete 17a.

**APPOINTEE:** If you are being appointed, carefully review your answers on this form and any attached sheets, including any other application materials that your agency has attached to this form. If any information requires correction to be accurate as of the date you are signing, make changes on this form or the attachments and/or provide updated information on additional sheets, initialing and dating all changes and additions. When this form and all attached materials are accurate, read item 17, complete 17b, read 18, and answer 18a, 18b, and 18c as appropriate.

17. I **certify** that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, all of the information on and attached to this Declaration for Federal Employment, including any attached application materials, is true, correct, complete, and made in good faith. I **understand that a false or fraudulent answer to any question or item on any part of this declaration or its attachments may be grounds for not hiring me, or for firing me after I begin work, and may be punishable by fine or imprisonment.** I **understand** that any information I give may be investigated for purposes of determining eligibility for Federal employment as allowed by law or Presidential order. I **consent** to the release of information about my ability and fitness for Federal employment by employers, schools, law enforcement agencies, and other individuals and organizations to investigators, personnel specialists, and other authorized employees or representatives of the Federal Government. I **understand** that for financial or lending institutions, medical institutions, hospitals, health care professionals, and some other sources of information, a separate specific release may be needed, and I may be contacted for such a release at a later date.

17a. Applicant's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign in ink)

17b. Appointee's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign in ink)

### Appointing Officer:

Enter Date of Appointment or Conversion  
MM / DD / YYYY

18. **Appointee (Only respond if you have been employed by the Federal Government before):** Your elections of life insurance during previous Federal employment may affect your eligibility for life insurance during your new appointment. These questions are asked to help your personnel office make a correct determination.

- 18a. When did you leave your last Federal job? \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: MM / DD / YYYY
- 18b. When you worked for the Federal Government the last time, did you waive Basic Life Insurance or any type of optional life insurance? ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐ DO NOT KNOW
- 18c. If you answered "YES" to item 18b, did you later cancel the waiver(s)? If your answer to item 18c is "NO," use item 16 to identify the type(s) of insurance for which waivers were not canceled. ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐ DO NOT KNOW



## **EXHIBIT H**

# Questionnaire for Public Trust Positions

Follow instructions fully or we cannot process your form. Be sure to sign and date the certification statement on Page 7 and the release on Page 8. *If you have any questions*, call the office that gave you the form.

## Purpose of this Form

The U.S. Government conducts background investigations and reinvestigations to establish that applicants or incumbents either employed by the Government or working for the Government under contract, are suitable for the job and/or eligible for a public trust or sensitive position. Information from this form is used primarily as the basis for this investigation. Complete this form only after a conditional offer of employment has been made.

Giving us the information we ask for is voluntary. However, we may not be able to complete your investigation, or complete it in a timely manner, if you don't give us each item of information we request. This may affect your placement or employment prospects.

## Authority to Request this Information

The U.S. Government is authorized to ask for this information under Executive Orders 10450 and 10577, sections 3301 and 3302 of title 5, U.S. Code; and parts 5, 731, 732, and 736 of Title 5, Code of Federal Regulations.

Your Social Security number is needed to keep records accurate, because other people may have the same name and birth date. Executive Order 9397 also asks Federal agencies to use this number to help identify individuals in agency records.

## The Investigative Process

Background investigations are conducted using your responses on this form and on your Declaration for Federal Employment (OF 306) to develop information to show whether you are reliable, trustworthy, of good conduct and character, and loyal to the United States. The information that you provide on this form is confirmed during the investigation. Your current employer must be contacted as part of the investigation, even if you have previously indicated on applications or other forms that you do not want this.

In addition to the questions on this form, inquiry also is made about a person's adherence to security requirements, honesty and integrity, vulnerability to exploitation or coercion, falsification, misrepresentation, and any other behavior, activities, or associations that tend to show the person is not reliable, trustworthy, or loyal.

## Your Personal Interview

Some investigations will include an interview with you as a normal part of the investigative process. This provides you the opportunity to update, clarify, and explain information on your form more completely, which often helps to complete your investigation faster. It is important that the interview be conducted as soon as possible after you are contacted. Postponements will delay the processing of your investigation, and declining to be interviewed may result in your investigation being delayed or canceled.

You will be asked to bring identification with your picture on it, such as a valid State driver's license, to the interview. There are other documents you may be asked to bring to verify your identity as well.

These include documentation of any legal name change, Social Security card, and/or birth certificate.

You may also be asked to bring documents about information you provided on the form or other matters requiring specific attention. These matters include alien registration, delinquent loans or taxes, bankruptcy, judgments, liens, or other financial obligations, agreements involving child custody or support, alimony or property settlements, arrests, convictions, probation, and/or parole.

## Instructions for Completing this Form

1. Follow the instructions given to you by the person who gave you the form and any other clarifying instructions furnished by that person to assist you in completion of the form. Find out how many copies of the form you are to turn in. You must sign and date, in black ink, the original and each copy you submit.
2. Type or legibly print your answers in black ink (if your form is not legible, it will not be accepted). You may also be asked to submit your form in an approved electronic format.
3. All questions on this form must be answered. If no response is necessary or applicable, indicate this on the form (for example, enter "None" or "N/A"). If you find that you cannot report an exact date, approximate or estimate the date to the best of your ability and indicate this by marking "APPROX." or "EST."
4. Any changes that you make to this form after you sign it must be initialed and dated by you. Under certain limited circumstances, agencies may modify the form consistent with your intent.
5. You must use the State codes (abbreviations) listed on the back of this page when you fill out this form. Do not abbreviate the names of cities or foreign countries.
6. The 5-digit postal ZIP codes are needed to speed the processing of your investigation. The office that provided the form will assist you in completing the ZIP codes.
7. All telephone numbers must include area codes.
8. All dates provided on this form must be in Month/Day/Year or Month/Year format. Use numbers (1-12) to indicate months. For example, June 10, 1978, should be shown as 6/10/78.
9. Whenever "City (Country)" is shown in an address block, also provide in that block the name of the country when the address is outside the United States.
10. If you need additional space to list your residences or employments/self-employments/unemployments or education, you should use a continuation sheet, SF 86A. If additional space is needed to answer other items, use a blank piece of paper. Each blank piece of paper you use must contain **your name and Social Security Number at the top of the page.**

## Final Determination on Your Eligibility

Final determination on your eligibility for a public trust or sensitive position and your being granted a security clearance is the responsibility of the Office of Personnel Management or the Federal agency that requested your investigation. You may be provided the opportunity personally to explain, refute, or clarify any information before a final decision is made.

## Penalties for Inaccurate or False Statements

The U.S. Criminal Code (title 18, section 1001) provides that knowingly falsifying or concealing a material fact is a felony which may result in fines of up to \$10,000, and/or 5 years imprisonment, or both. In addition, Federal agencies generally fire, do not grant a security clearance, or disqualify individuals who have materially and deliberately falsified these forms, and this remains a part of the permanent record for future placements. Because the position for which you are being considered is one of public trust or is sensitive, your trustworthiness is a very important consideration in deciding your suitability for placement or retention in the position.

Your prospects of placement are better if you answer all questions truthfully and completely. You will have adequate opportunity to explain any information you give us on the form and to make your comments part of the record.

## Disclosure of Information

The information you give us is for the purpose of investigating you for a position; we will protect it from unauthorized disclosure. The collection, maintenance, and disclosure of background investigative information is governed by the Privacy Act. The agency which requested the investigation and the agency which conducted the investigation have published notices in the Federal Register describing the system of records in which your records will be maintained. You may obtain copies of the relevant notices from the person who gave you this form. The information on this form, and information we collect during an investigation may be disclosed without your consent as permitted by the Privacy Act (5 USC 552a(b)) and as follows:

### PRIVACY ACT ROUTINE USES

1. To the Department of Justice when: (a) the agency or any component thereof; or (b) any employee of the agency in his or her official capacity; or (c) any employee of the agency in his or her individual capacity where the Department of Justice has agreed to represent the employee; or (d) the United States Government, is a party to litigation or has interest in such litigation, and by careful review, the agency determines that the records are both relevant and necessary to the litigation and the use of such records by the Department of Justice is therefore deemed by the agency to be for a purpose that is compatible with the purpose for which the agency collected the records.

2. To a court or adjudicative body in a proceeding when: (a) the agency or any component thereof; or (b) any employee of the agency in his or her official capacity; or (c) any employee of the agency in his or her individual capacity where the Department of Justice has agreed to represent the employee; or (d) the United States Government is a party to litigation or has interest in such litigation, and by careful review, the agency determines that the records are both relevant and necessary to the litigation and the use of such records is therefore deemed by the agency to be for a purpose that is compatible with the purpose for which the agency collected the records.

3. Except as noted in Question 21, when a record on its face, or in conjunction with other records, indicates a violation or potential violation of law, whether civil, criminal, or regulatory in nature, and whether arising by general statute, particular program statute, regulation, rule, or order issued pursuant thereto, the relevant records may be disclosed to the appropriate Federal, foreign, State, local, tribal, or other public authority responsible for enforcing, investigating or prosecuting such violation or charged with enforcing or implementing the statute, rule, regulation, or order.

4. To any source or potential source from which information is requested in the course of an investigation concerning the hiring or retention of an employee or other personnel action, or the issuing or retention of a security clearance, contract, grant, license, or other benefit, to the extent necessary to identify the individual, inform the source of the nature and purpose of the investigation, and to identify the type of information requested.

5. To a Federal, State, local, foreign, tribal, or other public authority the fact that this system of records contains information relevant to the retention of an employee, or the retention of a security clearance, contract, license, grant, or other benefit. The other agency or licensing organization may then make a request supported by written consent of the individual for the entire record if it so chooses. No disclosure will be made unless the information has been determined to be sufficiently reliable to support a referral to another office within the agency or to another Federal agency for criminal, civil, administrative, personnel, or regulatory action.

6. To contractors, grantees, experts, consultants, or volunteers when necessary to perform a function or service related to this record for which they have been engaged. Such recipients shall be required to comply with the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

7. To the news media or the general public, factual information the disclosure of which would be in the public interest and which would not constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

8. To a Federal, State, or local agency, or other appropriate entities or individuals, or through established liaison channels to selected foreign governments, in order to enable an intelligence agency to carry out its responsibilities under the National Security Act of 1947 as amended, the CIA Act of 1949 as amended, Executive Order 12333 or any successor order, applicable national security directives, or classified implementing procedures approved by the Attorney General and promulgated pursuant to such statutes, orders or directives.

9. To a Member of Congress or to a Congressional staff member in response to an inquiry of the Congressional office made at the written request of the constituent about whom the record is maintained.

10. To the National Archives and Records Administration for records management inspections conducted under 44 USC 2904 and 2906.

11. To the Office of Management and Budget when necessary to the review of private relief legislation.

### STATE CODES (ABBREVIATIONS)

Alabama	AL	Hawaii	HI	Massachusetts	MA	New Mexico	NM	South Dakota	SD
Alaska	AK	Idaho	ID	Michigan	MI	New York	NY	Tennessee	TN
Arizona	AZ	Illinois	IL	Minnesota	MN	North Carolina	NC	Texas	TX
Arkansas	AR	Indiana	IN	Mississippi	MS	North Dakota	ND	Utah	UT
California	CA	Iowa	IA	Missouri	MO	Ohio	OH	Vermont	VT
Colorado	CO	Kansas	KS	Montana	MT	Oklahoma	OK	Virginia	VA
Connecticut	CT	Kentucky	KY	Nebraska	NE	Oregon	OR	Washington	WA
Delaware	DE	Louisiana	LA	Nevada	NV	Pennsylvania	PA	West Virginia	WV
Florida	FL	Maine	ME	New Hampshire	NH	Rhode Island	RI	Wisconsin	WI
Georgia	GA	Maryland	MD	New Jersey	NJ	South Carolina	SC	Wyoming	WY
American Samoa	AS	District of Columbia	DC	Guam	GU	Northern Marianas	CM	Puerto Rico	PR
Trust Territory	TT	Virgin Islands	VI						

### PUBLIC BURDEN INFORMATION

Public burden reporting for this collection of information is estimated to average 60 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Reports and Forms Management Officer, U.S. Office of Personnel Management, 1900 E Street, N.W., Room CHP-500, Washington, D.C. 20415. Do not send your completed form to this address.

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR  
PUBLIC TRUST POSITIONS

OPM USE ONLY	Codes	Case Number
--------------------	-------	-------------

Agency Use Only (Complete items A through P using instructions provided by USOPM)

<b>A</b> Type of Investigation	<b>B</b> Extra Coverage	<b>C</b> Sensitivity/Risk Level	<b>D</b> Compu/ADP	<b>E</b> Nature of Action Code	<b>F</b> Date of Action	Month	Day	Year
<b>G</b> Geographic Location	<b>H</b> Position Code	<b>I</b> Position Title						
<b>J</b> SON	<b>K</b> Location of Official Personnel Folder	None NPRC At SON	Other Address					ZIP Code
<b>L</b> SOI	<b>M</b> Location of Security Folder	None At SOI NPI	Other Address					ZIP Code
<b>N</b> OPAC-ALC Number	<b>O</b> Accounting Data and/or Agency Case Number							
<b>P</b> Requesting Official	Name and Title		Signature		Telephone Number		Date	

Persons completing this form should begin with the questions below.

<b>1</b> FULL NAME	• If you have only initials in your name, use them and state (IO). • If you have no middle name, enter "NMN".	- If you are a "Jr.," "Sr.," "II," etc., enter this in the box after your middle name.	<b>2</b> DATE OF BIRTH		
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Jr., II, etc.		
			Month	Day	Year
<b>3</b> PLACE OF BIRTH - Use the two letter code for the State.			<b>4</b> SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER		
City			County	State	Country (if not in the United States)

<b>5</b> OTHER NAMES USED					
<b>#1</b> Name	Month/Year	Month/Year	<b>#3</b> Name	Month/Year	Month/Year
	To			To	
<b>#2</b> Name	Month/Year	Month/Year	<b>#4</b> Name	Month/Year	Month/Year
	To			To	

<b>6</b> OTHER IDENTIFYING INFORMATION	Height (feet and inches)	Weight (pounds)	Hair Color	Eye Color	Sex (Mark one box)
					<input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Male

<b>7</b> TELEPHONE NUMBERS	Work (include Area Code and extension)	Home (include Area Code)
	Day Night ( )	Day Night ( )

<b>8</b> CITIZENSHIP	<b>b</b> Your Mother's Maiden Name
<b>a</b> Mark the box at the right that reflects your current citizenship status, and follow its instructions.	
<input type="checkbox"/> I am a U.S. citizen or national by birth in the U.S. or U.S. territory/possession. Answer items b and d.	
<input type="checkbox"/> I am a U.S. citizen, but I was NOT born in the U.S. Answer items b, c and d.	
<input type="checkbox"/> I am not a U.S. citizen. Answer items b and e.	

<b>c</b> UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP	If you are a U.S. Citizen, but were not born in the U.S., provide information about one or more of the following proofs of your citizenship.				
Naturalization Certificate (Where were you naturalized?)					
Court	City	State	Certificate Number	Month/Day/Year Issued	
Citizenship Certificate (Where was the certificate issued?)					
City	State	Certificate Number	Month/Day/Year Issued		
State Department Form 240 - Report of Birth Abroad of a Citizen of the United States					
Give the date the form was prepared and give an explanation if needed.	Month/Day/Year	Explanation			
U.S. Passport					
This may be either a current or previous U.S. Passport			Passport Number	Month/Day/Year Issued	

<b>d</b> DUAL CITIZENSHIP	If you are (or were) a dual citizen of the United States and another country, provide the name of that country in the space to the right.				
	Country				

<b>e</b> ALIEN	If you are an alien, provide the following information:				
Place You Entered the United States:	City	State	Date You Entered U.S.	Alien Registration Number	Country(ies) of Citizenship
			Month Day Year		

## 9 WHERE YOU HAVE LIVED

List the places where you have lived, beginning with the most recent (#1) and working back 7 years. All periods must be accounted for in your list. Be sure to indicate the actual physical location of your residence: do not use a post office box as an address, do not list a permanent address when you were actually living at a school address, etc. Be sure to specify your location as closely as possible: for example, do not list only your base or ship, list your barracks number or home port. You may omit temporary military duty locations under 90 days (list your permanent address instead), and you should use your APO/FPO address if you lived overseas.

For any address in the last 5 years, list a person who knew you at that address, and who preferably still lives in that area (do not list people for residences completely outside this 5-year period, and do not list your spouse, former spouses, or other relatives). Also for addresses in the last 5 years, if the address is "General Delivery," a Rural or Star Route, or may be difficult to locate, provide directions for locating the residence on an attached continuation sheet.

Month/Year <b>#1</b>	Month/Year To Present	Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knows You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Telephone Number ( )						
Month/Year <b>#2</b>	Month/Year To	Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Telephone Number ( )						
Month/Year <b>#3</b>	Month/Year To	Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Telephone Number ( )						
Month/Year <b>#4</b>	Month/Year To	Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Telephone Number ( )						
Month/Year <b>#5</b>	Month/Year To	Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State	ZIP Code
Telephone Number ( )						

## 10 WHERE YOU WENT TO SCHOOL

List the schools you have attended, beyond Junior High School, **beginning with the most recent (#1) and working back 7 years**. List **all** College or University degrees and the dates they were received. If all of your education occurred more than 7 years ago, list your most recent education beyond high school, no matter when that education occurred.

Use one of the following codes in the "Code" block:

1 - High School

2 - College/University/Military College

3 - Vocational/Technical/Trade School

For schools you attended in the past 3 years, list a person who knew you at school (an instructor, student, etc.). Do not list people for education completely outside this 3-year period.

For correspondence schools and extension classes, provide the address where the records are maintained.

Month/Year <b>#1</b>	Month/Year To	Code	Name of School	Degree/Diploma/Other	Month/Year Awarded
Street Address and City (Country) of School				State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State
Telephone Number ( )		ZIP Code			
Month/Year <b>#2</b>	Month/Year To	Code	Name of School	Degree/Diploma/Other	Month/Year Awarded
Street Address and City (Country) of School				State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State
Telephone Number ( )		ZIP Code			
Month/Year <b>#3</b>	Month/Year To	Code	Name of School	Degree/Diploma/Other	Month/Year Awarded
Street Address and City (Country) of School				State	ZIP Code
Name of Person Who Knew You		Street Address	Apt. #	City (Country)	State
Telephone Number ( )		ZIP Code			

Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page →

**11 YOUR EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES**

List your employment activities, beginning with the present (#1) and working back 7 years. You should list all full-time work, part-time work, military service, temporary military duty locations over 90 days, self-employment, other paid work, and all periods of unemployment. The entire 7-year period must be accounted for without breaks, but you need not list employments before your 16th birthday.

- **Code.** Use one of the codes listed below to identify the type of employment:

1 - Active military duty stations

2 - National Guard/Reserve

3 - U.S.P.H.S. Commissioned Corps

4 - Other Federal employment

5 - State Government (Non-Federal employment)

6 - Self-employment (Include business and/or name of person who can verify)

7 - Unemployment (Include name of person who can verify)

8 - Federal Contractor (List Contractor, not Federal agency)

9 - Other

- **Employer/Verifier Name.** List the business name of your employer or the name of the person who can verify your self-employment or unemployment in this block. If military service is being listed, include your duty location or home port here as well as your branch of service. You should provide separate listings to reflect changes in your military duty locations or home ports.

- **Previous Periods of Activity.** Complete these lines if you worked for an employer on more than one occasion at the same location. After entering the most recent period of employment in the initial numbered block, provide previous periods of employment at the same location on the additional lines provided. For example, if you worked at XY Plumbing in Denver, CO, during 3 separate periods of time, you would enter dates and information concerning the most recent period of employment first, and provide dates, position titles, and supervisors for the two previous periods of employment on the lines below that information.

Month/Year #1	Month/Year To	Month/Year Present	Code	Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location	Your Position Title/Military Rank		
Employer's/Verifier's Street Address				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address)				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location)				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #1)	Month/Year	Month/Year		Position Title	Supervisor		
	To						
	Month/Year	Month/Year		Position Title	Supervisor		
To							
Month/Year	Month/Year			Position Title	Supervisor		
To							
Month/Year #2	Month/Year To	Month/Year	Code	Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location	Your Position Title/Military Rank		
Employer's/Verifier's Street Address				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address)				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location)				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #2)	Month/Year	Month/Year		Position Title	Supervisor		
	To						
	Month/Year	Month/Year		Position Title	Supervisor		
To							
Month/Year	Month/Year			Position Title	Supervisor		
To							
Month/Year #3	Month/Year To	Month/Year	Code	Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location	Your Position Title/Military Rank		
Employer's/Verifier's Street Address				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address)				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location)				City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number ( )
PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #3)	Month/Year	Month/Year		Position Title	Supervisor		
	To						
	Month/Year	Month/Year		Position Title	Supervisor		
To							
Month/Year	Month/Year			Position Title	Supervisor		
To							

Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page →

**YOUR EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

Month/Year #4	Month/Year To	Code	Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location	Your Position Title/Military Rank		
Employer's/Verifier's Street Address			City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number (    )
Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address)			City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number (    )
Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location)			City (Country)	State	ZIP Code	Telephone Number (    )
<b>PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY</b> (Block #4)	Month/Year	Month/Year	Position Title	Supervisor		
	To					
	Month/Year	Month/Year	Position Title	Supervisor		
	To					
<b>PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY</b> (Block #5)	Month/Year	Month/Year	Position Title	Supervisor		
	To					
	Month/Year	Month/Year	Position Title	Supervisor		
	To					
<b>PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY</b> (Block #6)	Month/Year	Month/Year	Position Title	Supervisor		
	To					
	Month/Year	Month/Year	Position Title	Supervisor		
	To					

<b>12 YOUR EMPLOYMENT RECORD</b>				Yes	No
Has any of the following happened to you in the last 7 years? If "Yes," begin with the most recent occurrence and go backward, providing date fired, quit, or left, and other information requested.					
Use the following codes and explain the reason your employment was ended:					
1 - Fired from a job		3 - Left a job by mutual agreement following allegations of misconduct		5 - Left a job for other reasons under unfavorable circumstances	
2 - Quit a job after being told you'd be fired		4 - Left a job by mutual agreement following allegations of unsatisfactory performance			
Month/Year	Code	Specify Reason	Employer's Name and Address (Include city/Country if outside U.S.)	State	ZIP Code

Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page 

13

List three people who know you well and live in the United States. They should be good friends, peers, colleagues, college roommates, etc., whose combined association with you covers as well as possible the last 7 years. Do not list your spouse, former spouses, or other relatives, and try not to list anyone who is listed elsewhere on this form.

Name <b>#1</b>		Dates Known Month/Year    Month/Year To		Telephone Number <div> <input type="text"/> Day  <input type="text"/> Night (    )         </div>			
Home or Work Address				City (Country)		State	ZIP Code
Name <b>#2</b>		Dates Known Month/Year    Month/Year To		Telephone Number <div> <input type="text"/> Day  <input type="text"/> Night (    )         </div>			
Home or Work Address				City (Country)		State	ZIP Code
Name <b>#3</b>		Dates Known Month/Year    Month/Year To		Telephone Number <div> <input type="text"/> Day  <input type="text"/> Night (    )         </div>			
Home or Work Address				City (Country)		State	ZIP Code

14

Mark one of the following boxes to show your current marital status:

<input type="checkbox"/>	1 - Never married ( <i>go to question 15</i> )	<input type="checkbox"/>	3 - Separated	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 - Divorced
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 - Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 - Legally Separated	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 - Widowed

Current Spouse Complete the following about your current spouse.

Full Name		Date of Birth (Mo./Day/Yr.)	Place of Birth (Include country if outside the U.S.)	Social Security Number
Other Names Used (Specify maiden name, names by other marriages, etc., and show dates used for each name)				
Country of Citizenship	Date Married (Mo./Day/Yr.)	Place Married (Include country if outside the U.S.)	State	
If Separated, Date of Separation (Mo./Day/Yr.)	If Legally Separated, Where is the Record Located? City (Country)			State
Address of Current Spouse (Street, city, and country if outside the U.S.)			State	ZIP Code

15

Give the full name, correct code, and other requested information for each of your relatives, living or dead, specified below.

- |                              |                |                                   |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1 - Mother ( <i>first</i> )  | 3 - Stepmother | 5 - Foster Parent                 | 7 - Stepchild |
| 2 - Father ( <i>second</i> ) | 4 - Stepfather | 6 - Child ( <i>adopted also</i> ) |               |

[illegible]

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page**—————→



<b>16</b>	<b>YOUR MILITARY HISTORY</b>	Yes	No
	<b>a</b> Have you served in the United States military?		
	<b>b</b> Have you served in the United States Merchant Marine?		

List all of your military service below, including service in Reserve, National Guard, and U.S. Merchant Marine. Start with the most recent period of service (#1) and work backward. If you had a break in service, each separate period should be listed.

- Code.** Use one of the codes listed below to identify your branch of service:  

1 - Air Force
2 - Army
3 - Navy
4 - Marine Corps
5 - Coast Guard
6 - Merchant Marine
7 - National Guard
- O/E.** Mark "O" block for Officer or "E" block for Enlisted.
- Status.** "X" the appropriate block for the status of your service during the time that you served. If your service was in the National Guard, do not use an "X"; use the two-letter code for the state to mark the block.
- Country.** If your service was with other than the U.S. Armed Forces, identify the country for which you served.

Month/Year	Month/Year	Code	Service/Certificate No.	O	E	Status				Country
						Active	Active Reserve	Inactive Reserve	National Guard (State)	
To										
To										

<b>17</b>	<b>YOUR SELECTIVE SERVICE RECORD</b>	Yes	No
	<b>a</b> Are you a male born after December 31, 1959? If " <b>No</b> ," go to <b>18</b> . If " <b>Yes</b> ," go to b.		
	<b>b</b> Have you registered with the Selective Service System? If "Yes," provide your registration number. If " <b>No</b> ," show the reason for your legal exemption below.		
	Registration Number	Legal Exemption Explanation	

<b>18</b>	<b>YOUR INVESTIGATIONS RECORD</b>	Yes	No																								
	<b>a</b> Has the United States Government ever investigated your background and/or granted you a security clearance? If " <b>Yes</b> ," use the codes that follow to provide the requested information below. If " <b>Yes</b> ," but you can't recall the investigating agency and/or the security clearance received, enter " <b>Other</b> " agency code or clearance code, as appropriate, and " <b>Don't know</b> " or " <b>Don't recall</b> " under the " <b>Other Agency</b> " heading, below. If your response is " <b>No</b> ," or you don't know or can't recall if you were investigated and cleared, check the " <b>No</b> " box.																										
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <b>Codes for Investigating Agency</b>            1 - Defense Department            2 - State Department            3 - Office of Personnel Management            4 - FBI            5 - Treasury Department            6 - Other (<i>Specify</i>)         </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <b>Codes for Security Clearance Received</b>            0 - Not Required            1 - Confidential            2 - Secret            3 - Top Secret            4 - Sensitive Compartmented Information            5 - Q            6 - L            7 - Other         </div> </div>																										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Agency Code</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Other Agency</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Clearance Code</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Agency Code</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Other Agency</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Clearance Code</th> </tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>	Month/Year	Agency Code	Other Agency	Clearance Code	Month/Year	Agency Code	Other Agency	Clearance Code																		
Month/Year	Agency Code	Other Agency	Clearance Code	Month/Year	Agency Code	Other Agency	Clearance Code																				
	<b>b</b> To your knowledge, have you ever had a clearance or access authorization denied, suspended, or revoked, or have you ever been debarred from government employment? If " <b>Yes</b> ," give date of action and agency. <b>Note:</b> An administrative downgrade or termination of a security clearance is not a revocation.																										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Department or Agency Taking Action</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Department or Agency Taking Action</th> </tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>	Month/Year	Department or Agency Taking Action	Month/Year	Department or Agency Taking Action																						
Month/Year	Department or Agency Taking Action	Month/Year	Department or Agency Taking Action																								

<b>19</b>	<b>FOREIGN COUNTRIES YOU HAVE VISITED</b>	Yes	No																																								
	<p>List foreign countries you have visited, except on travel under official Government orders, beginning with the most current (#1) and working back 7 years. (Travel as a dependent or contractor must be listed.)</p> <p>•Use one of these codes to indicate the purpose of your visit: 1 - Business 2 - Pleasure 3 - Education 4 - Other</p> <p>•Include short trips to Canada or Mexico. If you have lived near a border and have made short (one day or less) trips to the neighboring country, you do not need to list each trip. Instead, provide the time period, the code, the country, and a note ("Many Short Trips").</p> <p>•Do not repeat travel covered in items 9, 10, or 11.</p>																																										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 5%;">Code</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Country</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Month/Year</th> <th style="width: 5%;">Code</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Country</th> </tr> <tr> <td>#1</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>#5</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>#2</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>#6</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>#3</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>#7</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>#4</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>#8</td> <td>To</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Month/Year	Month/Year	Code	Country	Month/Year	Month/Year	Code	Country	#1	To			#5	To			#2	To			#6	To			#3	To			#7	To			#4	To			#8	To				
Month/Year	Month/Year	Code	Country	Month/Year	Month/Year	Code	Country																																				
#1	To			#5	To																																						
#2	To			#6	To																																						
#3	To			#7	To																																						
#4	To			#8	To																																						

Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page

<b>20 YOUR POLICE RECORD</b> <i>(Do not include anything that happened before your 16th birthday.)</i>					Yes	No
In the last 7 years, have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of any offense(s)? (Leave out traffic fines of less than \$150.)						
If you answered "Yes," explain your answer(s) in the space provided.						
Month/Year	Offense	Action Taken	Law Enforcement Authority or Court <i>(City and county/country if outside the U.S.)</i>	State	ZIP Code	

<b>21 ILLEGAL DRUGS</b>				Yes	No
The following questions pertain to the illegal use of drugs or drug activity. You are required to answer the questions fully and truthfully, and your failure to do so could be grounds for an adverse employment decision or action against you, but neither your truthful responses nor information derived from your responses will be used as evidence against you in any subsequent criminal proceeding.					
<b>a</b> In the last year, have you <u>illegally</u> used any controlled substance, for example, marijuana, cocaine, crack cocaine, hashish, narcotics (opium, morphine, codeine, heroin, etc.), amphetamines, depressants (barbiturates, methaqualone, tranquilizers, etc.), hallucinogenics (LSD, PCP, etc.), or prescription drugs?					
<b>b</b> In the last 7 years, have you been involved in the illegal purchase, manufacture, trafficking, production, transfer, shipping, receiving, or sale of any narcotic, depressant, stimulant, hallucinogen, or cannabis, for your own intended profit or that of another?					
If you answered "Yes" to "a" above, provide information relating to the types of substance(s), the nature of the activity, and any other details relating to your involvement with illegal drugs. Include any treatment or counseling received.					
Month/Year	Month/Year	Controlled Substance/Prescription Drug Used	Number of Times Used		
To					
To					
To					

<b>22 YOUR FINANCIAL RECORD</b>					Yes	No
<b>a</b> In the last 7 years, have you, or a company over which you exercised some control, filed for bankruptcy, been declared bankrupt, been subject to a tax lien, or had legal judgment rendered against you for a debt? If you answered "Yes," provide date of initial action and other information requested below.						
Month/Year	Type of Action	Name Action Occurred Under	Name/Address of Court or Agency Handling Case	State	ZIP Code	
<b>b</b> Are you now over 180 days delinquent on any loan or financial obligation? Include loans or obligations funded or guaranteed by the Federal Government.					Yes	No
If you answered "Yes," provide the information requested below:						
Month/Year	Type of Loan or Obligation and Account #	Name/Address of Creditor or Obligor		State	ZIP Code	

After completing this form and any attachments, you should review your answers to all questions to make sure the form is complete and accurate, and then sign and date the following certification and sign and date the release on Page 8.

### Certification That My Answers Are True

My statements on this form, and any attachments to it, are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith. I understand that a knowing and willful false statement on this form can be punished by fine or imprisonment or both. (See section 1001 of title 18, United States Code).

Signature <i>(Sign in ink)</i>	Date

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** →

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

### AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION

Carefully read this authorization to release information about you, then sign and date it in ink.

**I Authorize** any investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of the authorized Federal agency conducting my background investigation, to obtain any information relating to my activities from individuals, schools, residential management agents, employers, criminal justice agencies, credit bureaus, consumer reporting agencies, collection agencies, retail business establishments, or other sources of information. This information may include, but is not limited to, my academic, residential, achievement, performance, attendance, disciplinary, employment history, criminal history record information, and financial and credit information. I authorize the Federal agency conducting my investigation to disclose the record of my background investigation to the requesting agency for the purpose of making a determination of suitability or eligibility for a security clearance.

**I Understand** that, for financial or lending institutions, medical institutions, hospitals, health care professionals, and other sources of information, a separate specific release will be needed, and I may be contacted for such a release at a later date. Where a separate release is requested for information relating to mental health treatment or counseling, the release will contain a list of the specific questions, relevant to the job description, which the doctor or therapist will be asked.

**I Further Authorize** any investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Department of Defense, the Defense Investigative Service, and any other authorized Federal agency, to request criminal record information about me from criminal justice agencies for the purpose of determining my eligibility for assignment to, or retention in a sensitive National Security position, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 9101. I understand that I may request a copy of such records as may be available to me under the law.

**I Authorize** custodians of records and other sources of information pertaining to me to release such information upon request of the investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of any Federal agency authorized above regardless of any previous agreement to the contrary.

**I Understand** that the information released by records custodians and sources of information is for official use by the Federal Government only for the purposes provided in this Standard Form 85P, and that it may be redisclosed by the Government only as authorized by law.

Copies of this authorization that show my signature are as valid as the original release signed by me. This authorization is valid for five (5) years from the date signed or upon the termination of my affiliation with the Federal Government, whichever is sooner.

Signature ( <i>Sign in ink</i> )	Full Name ( <i>Type or Print Legibly</i> )		Date Signed
Other Names Used			Social Security Number
Current Address ( <i>Street, City</i> )	State	ZIP Code	Home Telephone Number ( <i>Include Area Code</i> ) (       )

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

### AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASE OF MEDICAL INFORMATION

Carefully read this authorization to release information about you, then sign and date it in black ink.

#### Instructions for Completing this Release

This is a release for the investigator to ask your health practitioner(s) the three questions below concerning your mental health consultations. Your signature will allow the practitioner(s) to answer only these questions.

I am seeking assignment to or retention in a position of public trust with the Federal Government as a(n)

---

(Investigator instructed to write in position title.)

As part of the investigative process, **I hereby authorize** the investigator, special agent, or duly accredited representative of the authorized Federal agency conducting my background investigation, to obtain the following information relating to my mental health consultations:

Does the person under investigation have a condition or treatment that could impair his/her judgment or reliability?

If so, please describe the nature of the condition and the extent and duration of the impairment or treatment.

What is the prognosis?

I understand that the information released pursuant to this release is for use by the Federal Government only for purposes provided in the Standard Form 85P and that it may be redisclosed by the Government only as authorized by law.

Copies of this authorization that show my signature are as valid as the original release signed by me. This authorization is valid for 1 year from the date signed or upon termination of my affiliation with the Federal Government, whichever is sooner.

Signature ( <i>Sign in ink</i> )	Full Name ( <i>Type or Print Legibly</i> )		Date Signed
Other Names Used			Social Security Number
Current Address ( <i>Street, City</i> )	State	ZIP Code	Home Telephone Number ( <i>Include Area Code</i> ) (       )

# EXHIBIT I

APPLICANT

\* See Privacy Act Notice on Back

FD-258 (Rev. 5-15-17) 1110-0046

LEAVE BLANK

TYPE OR PRINT ALL INFORMATION IN BLACK

LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME

FBI LEAVE BLANK

SIGNATURE OF PERSON FINGERPRINTED

ALIASES AKA

O  
R  
I

RESIDENCE OF PERSON FINGERPRINTED

DATE OF BIRTH DOB  
Month Day Year

CITIZENSHIP CTZ

SEX

RACE

HGT.

WGT.

EYES

HAIR

PLACE OF BIRTH POB

DATE SIGNATURE OF OFFICIAL TAKING FINGERPRINTS

YOUR NO. OCA

LEAVE BLANK

EMPLOYER AND ADDRESS

UNIVERSAL CONTROL NO. UCN

ARMED FORCES NO. MNU

CLASS

REASON FINGERPRINTED

SOCIAL SECURITY NO. SOC

REF.

MISCELLANEOUS NO. MNU

1. R. THUMB

2. R. INDEX

3. R. MIDDLE

4. R. RING

5. R. LITTLE

6. L. THUMB

7. L. INDEX

8. L. MIDDLE

9. L. RING

10. L. LITTLE

LEFT FOUR FINGERS TAKEN SIMULTANEOUSLY

L. THUMB

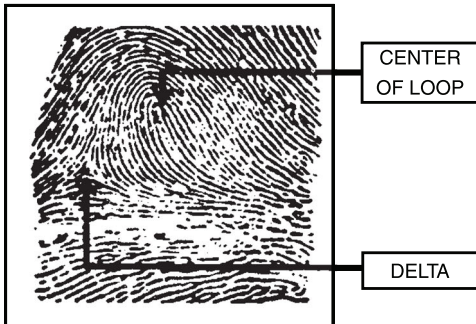
R. THUMB

RIGHT FOUR FINGERS TAKEN SIMULTANEOUSLY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CJIS DIVISION/CLARKSBURG, WV 26306

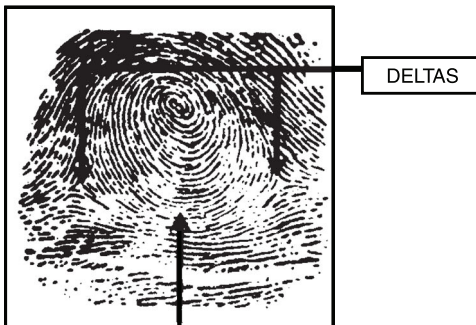
1110-0046

1. LOOP



THE LINES BETWEEN CENTER OF  
LOOP AND DELTA MUST SHOW

2. WHORL



THESE LINES RUNNING BETWEEN  
DELTA MUST BE CLEAR

3. ARCH



ARCHES HAVE NO DELTAS

FD-258 (REV. 5-15-17)

## APPLICANT

### THIS CARD FOR USE BY:

1. LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES IN FINGERPRINTING APPLICANTS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT POSITIONS.\*
2. OFFICIALS OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS FOR PURPOSES OF EMPLOYMENT, LICENSING, AND PERMITS, AS AUTHORIZED BY STATE STATUTES AND APPROVED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES. LOCAL AND COUNTY ORDINANCES, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY BASED ON APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES DO NOT SATISFY THIS REQUIREMENT.\*
3. U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL LAW.\*\*
4. OFFICIALS OF FEDERALLY CHARTERED OR INSURED BANKING INSTITUTIONS TO PROMOTE OR MAINTAIN THE SECURITY OF THOSE INSTITUTIONS.

Please review this helpful information to aid in the successful processing of hard copy civil fingerprint submissions in order to prevent delays or rejections. Hard copy fingerprint submissions must meet specific criteria for processing by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

**Ensure all information is typed or legibly printed using blue or black ink.**  
**Enter data within the boundaries of the designated field or block.**

**Complete all required fields.** (If a required field is left blank, the fingerprint card may be immediately rejected without further processing.)

- \* The required fields for hard copy civil fingerprint cards are: ORI, Date of Birth, Place of Birth, NAM, Sex, Date fingerprinted, Reason Fingerprinted, and proper completion of fingerprint impression boxes.

**Do not use highlighters on fingerprint cards.**

**Do not enter data or labels within 'Leave Blank' areas.**

**Ensure fingerprint impressions are rolled completely from nail to nail.**

**Ensure fingerprint impressions are in the correct sequence.**

**Ensure notations are made for any missing fingerprint impression (i.e. amputation).**

**Do not use more than two retabs per fingerprint impression block.**

**Ensure no stray marks are within the fingerprint impression blocks.**

Training aids can be ordered online via the Internet by accessing the FBI's website at: [fbi.gov](http://fbi.gov), click on 'Fingerprints', then click on

'Ordering Fingerprint Cards & Training Aids'. Direct questions to the Biometric Services Section's Customer Service Group at (304) 625-5590 or by e-mail at [identity@fbi.gov](mailto:identity@fbi.gov).

**Social Security Account Number (SSAN):** Pursuant to the Privacy Act of 1974, any Federal, state, or local government agency that requests an individual to disclose his or her SSAN, is responsible for informing the person whether disclosure is mandatory or voluntary, by what statutory or other authority the SSAN is solicited, and what uses will be made of it. In this instance, the SSAN is solicited pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 534 and will be used as a unique identifier to confirm your identity because many people have the same name and date of birth. Disclosure of your SSAN is voluntary; however, failure to disclose your SSAN may affect completion or approval of your application.

### PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

**Authority:** The FBI's acquisition, preservation, and exchange of fingerprints and associated information is generally authorized under 28 U.S.C. 534. Depending on the nature of your application, supplemental authorities include Federal statutes, State statutes pursuant to Pub.L. 92-544, Presidential Executive Orders, and federal regulations. Providing your fingerprints and associated information is voluntary; however, failure to do so may affect completion or approval of your application.

**Principal Purpose:** Certain determinations, such as employment, licensing, and security clearances, may be predicated on fingerprint-based background checks. Your fingerprints and associated information/biometrics may be provided to the employing, investigating, or otherwise responsible agency, and/or the FBI for the purpose of comparing your fingerprints to other fingerprints in the FBI's Next Generation Identification (NGI) system or its successor systems (including civil, criminal, and latent fingerprints repositories) or other available records of the employing, investigating, or otherwise responsible agency. The FBI may retain your fingerprints and associated information/biometrics in NGI after the completion of this application and, while retained, your fingerprints may continue to be compared against other fingerprints submitted to or retained by NGI.

**Routine Uses:** During the processing of this application and for as long thereafter as your fingerprints and associated information/biometrics are retained in NGI, your information may be disclosed pursuant to your consent, and may be disclosed without your consent as permitted by the Privacy Act of 1974 and all applicable Routine Uses as may be published at any time in the Federal Register, including the Routine Uses for the NGI system and the FBI's Blanket Routine Uses. Routine uses include, but are not limited to, disclosures to: employing, governmental or authorized non-governmental agencies responsible for employment, contracting, licensing, security clearances, and other suitability determinations; local, state, tribal, or federal law enforcement agencies; criminal justice agencies; and agencies responsible for national security or public safety.

### PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to provide the information requested unless a valid OMB control number is displayed. The valid OMB control number for this information collected is 1110-0046. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to be 10 minutes, including time reviewing instructions, gathering, completing, reviewing and submitting the information collection. If you have any comments concerning the accuracy of this time estimate or suggestions for reducing this burden, please send to: Department Clearance Officer, United States Department of Justice, Justice Management Division, Policy and Planning Staff, Washington, DC 20530.

### INSTRUCTIONS:

- \* 1. PRINTS MUST GENERALLY BE CHECKED THROUGH THE APPROPRIATE STATE IDENTIFICATION BUREAU, AND ONLY THOSE FINGERPRINTS FOR WHICH NO DISQUALIFYING RECORD HAS BEEN FOUND LOCALLY SHOULD BE SUBMITTED FOR FBI SEARCH.
2. IDENTITY OF PRIVATE CONTRACTORS SHOULD BE SHOWN IN SPACE "EMPLOYER AND ADDRESS". THE CONTRIBUTOR IS THE NAME OF THE AGENCY SUBMITTING THE FINGERPRINT CARD TO THE FBI. UNIVERSAL CONTROL NUMBER, IF KNOWN, SHOULD ALWAYS BE FURNISHED IN THE APPROPRIATE SPACE.
- \*\* 3. MISCELLANEOUS NO. - RECORD: OTHER ARMED FORCES NO. PASSPORT NO. [FP], ALIEN REGISTRATION NO. (AR), PORT SECURITY CARD NO. (PS), SELECTIVE SERVICE NO. (SS) VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION CLAIM NO. (VA).

## **EXHIBIT J**



# CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL ROLLOVER REQUEST FORM

Social Security Administration (SSA)

Center for Suitability and Personnel Security (CSPS)

Submit this document to your designated contracting officer's representative-contracting officer's technical representative (COR-COTR) via secure email. The COR-COTR must ensure the information is complete and accurate (all fields are required) and then submit to ^DCHR OPE Suitability.

Only use this form when contractor personnel already working on an SSA contract need to move to another SSA contract. The information on this form must be typed, complete, and accurate. Failure to do so may result in a delay in receiving a suitability letter. The company point of contact (CPOC) and COR-COTR will receive suitability letters from the Center for Suitability and Personnel Security (CSPS) once the rollover is complete.

FULL NAME			SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	DATE OF BIRTH	FROM	TO	ACTIVE ON BOTH CONTRACTS?	
LAST	FIRST	MIDDLE	000-00-0000	MM/DD/YYYY	CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT NUMBER	YES	NO
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## CPOC INFORMATION:

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

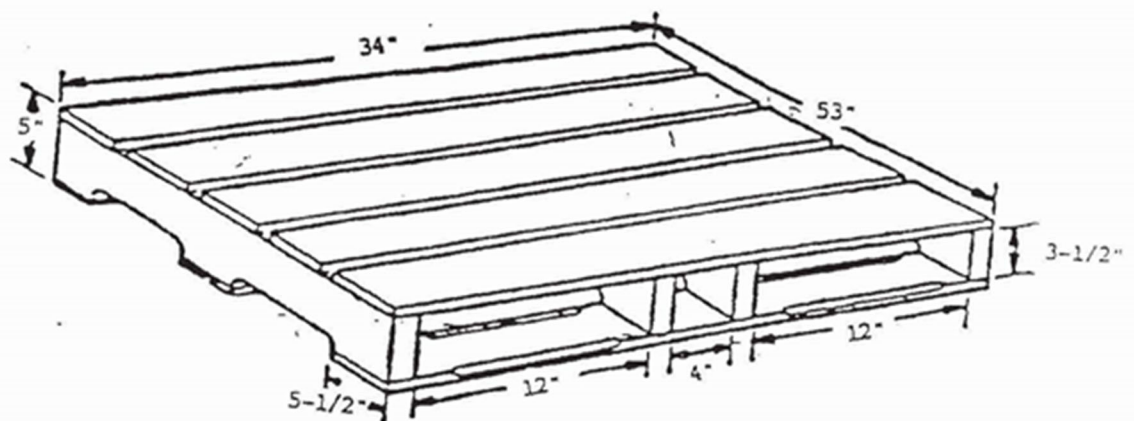
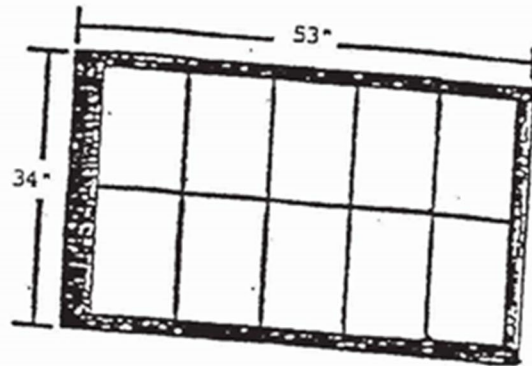
PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF SUBMISSION: \_\_\_\_\_

## COR-COTR INFORMATION:

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT K**  
**Pallet Specifications**



## **EXHIBIT L**

# Social Security Administration

## Cybersecurity Supply Chain Risk Assessment (CSCRA) Questionnaire

All questions on this questionnaire must be answered completely and accurately to be considered for award on a contract for the production of products required by the Social Security Administration (SSA). Incomplete or inaccurate forms may not be considered. (See “SSA Provision” at the end of this questionnaire for more information.)

NOTE: All references to “contractor” throughout this document refer to the contractor in line for award. The contractor in line for award is required to provide the information below as applicable to the contract being considered for award.

### CONTRACTOR COMPANY INFORMATION

- The contractor must provide the following information on their company:

<b>Company Name</b>	
<b>Main Address</b>	
<b>DUNS #</b> <b>UEI#</b>	
<b>State of Incorporation</b>	
<b>Website</b>	
<b>Org. Type (LLC, Partnership, etc.)</b>	
<b>Trade Names, DBA</b>	
<b>Foreign Affiliations/ Ownership</b> (Locations, significant individual/entity shareholders, subsidiaries)	

### CONTRACTOR EXECUTIVE INFORMATION

- The contractor must provide the following information for the Executives affiliated with the above-specified company. This information must include the chief executive officer or president, owner(s), vice presidents, and chief financial officers.<sup>1</sup> If there is a web link to the company’s leadership, that information must be provided as well.

Name (First, Middle, Last)	Title	Resident City, State	Year of Birth	Citizenship	% Ownership of Awardee Company

<sup>1</sup> Note: This information is necessary in order to confirm/rule out results derived during the due diligence process.

### **SUBCONTRACTOR COMPANIES (AS APPLICABLE ):**

3. For all subcontractors involved in the supply chain of the product(s) or service(s) being provided to SSA or needed by the contractor in the production of SSA products, the contractor must provide the information below. This information includes, but is not limited to, resellers, suppliers, distributors, and manufacturers, as applicable to the contract (see “NOTE” below). The address information should include from where the software or hardware being provided/used is supplied, distributed, or manufactured, if applicable. *Use and attach additional, separate sheet(s), as needed.*

NOTE: For the purpose of this questionnaire, the information below regarding subcontractors is in reference to any IT operations, hardware, or software being provided to SSA or used in the production of SSA products, including but not limited to, production, processing, storage, transfer, and disposal of SSA data.

	Subcontractor 1	Subcontractor 2	Subcontractor 3
<b>Type (reseller, supplier, manufacturer, etc.)</b>			
<b>Company Name</b>			
<b>DUNS# UEI#</b>			
<b>Headquarters/ Mailing Address</b>			
<b>Product-specific Facility Address(es)<sup>2</sup> (name, address, type, purpose)</b>			
<b>Foreign Affiliations/ Ownership (locations, ownership, significant individual/entity shareholders and percentages)</b>			

### **SUBCONTRACTOR EXECUTIVE INFORMATION (IF APPLICABLE)**

4. The contractor must provide the following information for the executives affiliated with the above-specified subcontractor companies (see “NOTE” under 3. “Subcontractor Companies”). This information must include the chief executive officer or president, owner(s), any vice presidents, and any chief financial officers.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> For each facility where any information system, IT hardware or software will be designed, manufactured, packaged, and stored prior to distribution, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup> Note: This information is necessary in order to confirm/rule out results derived during the due diligence process.

If there is a web link to the company's leadership, that information must be provided as well.

Name (First, Middle, Last)	Company	Title	Resident City, State	Year of Birth	Citizenship

**HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE (AS APPLICABLE TO THE CONTRACT):**

5. For all entities identified in Questions 1. "Contractor Company" and 3. "Subcontractor Companies," the contractor must provide the name, purpose, and product number of the hardware or software being provided/used by each entity listed, if applicable. *Use and attach additional, separate sheet(s), as needed.*

**Hardware Information**

	Contractor Company	Subcontractor 1	Subcontractor 2	Subcontractor 3
Company Name				
Product Name				
Product Number				
Purpose				

**Software Information**

	Contractor Company	Subcontractor 1	Subcontractor 2	Subcontractor 3
Company Name				
Product Name				
Product Number				
Purpose				

## **SHIPPING AND DELIVERY**

6. If applicable to the contract, in the table below, contractor must provide details on how the IT hardware/software products will be shipped and/or delivered to SSA. Add additional rows, if needed. If not applicable, insert “Not Applicable” or “N/A.”

### **Hardware Information**

Product Name	Delivery Method	Storage Method	Transportation Company

### **Software Information**

Product Name	Delivery Method	Storage Method	Software Delivery Provider

## **SECURITY PROGRAMS**

7. For all entities identified in Questions 1. “Contractor Company” and 3. “Subcontractor Companies,” (if applicable - see “NOTE” under 3. “Subcontractor Companies”), the contractor must provide evidence that they maintain the programs/systems listed below. This answer must provide evidence of each, which can be direct company policy wording. Contractor must provide any evidence if the contractor or subcontractor(s) is International Organization for Standardization (ISO) certified. *Use and attach additional, separate sheet(s), as needed.*

Name	Personnel Security	Cybersecurity	Physical Security	Supply Chain	ISO Certified ?
Contractor Company					
Subcontractor 1					
Subcontractor 2					
Subcontractor 3					

**SERVICE/MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)**

8. Does the proposed information system, IT hardware or software include a service/maintenance agreement?

\_\_\_\_ Yes

\_\_\_\_ No

9. If yes, contractor must provide the following information of the contractor/subcontractor(s) who will provide the service:

<b>Service Company Name</b>	
<b>Company Address</b>	
<b>DUNS#</b>	
<b>UEI#</b>	
<b>Delivery Method (i.e. on-site, remote via internet)</b>	
<b>Location where Service is provided from</b>	
<b>Citizenship of employees providing service/maintenance</b>	

**STORAGE AND SANITATION/DISPOSAL SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE)**

10. What entity/entities will provide the storage and sanitation/disposal services of any proposed information system and IT hardware or software? If so, how? If it is a virtual service, insert "N/A."

11. Record of sanitation/disposal - how will the entity assure no traceability and no recovery?

**BILL OF MATERIAL LISTS (IF APPLICABLE)**

12. Are the Bill of Material lists maintained for all hardware and software delivered under the contract? If so, where can they be accessed? If not applicable to the contract, insert "N/A."

**CYBERSECURITY/DATA BREACHES**

13. For all entities identified in Questions 1. "Contractor Company" and 3. "Subcontractor Companies," have any of the companies listed experienced a security/data breach in the last 24 months? If yes, contractor must provide the details concerning the breach. (Refer to all applicable National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) publications and Executive Orders in reference to data security.)



## **SSA PROVISION**

To the maximum extent practicable, the contractor shall submit all required CSCRA information in a single, unified report. Therefore, it is incumbent on the contractor to coordinate with its subcontractors (including suppliers, distributors, manufacturers, and any other entities involved in the contractor's supply chain – see "NOTE" under 3. "Subcontractor Companies" for more information) to collect and compile all required CSCRA information as applicable to the contract.

Upon submission of the CSCRA information, the contractor is attesting to the truthfulness of that information.

The Government will not sign non-disclosure agreements from the contractor or any of their subcontractors.

All required CSCRA information submitted in response to this solicitation will be handled in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Government Publishing Office (GPO) and Social Security Administration.

The contractor must submit a completed CSCRA questionnaire in accordance with the contract specifications.

Failure to provide all required CSCRA information, as applicable to the contract being considered for award, may result in the contractor being declared non-responsible.